



**US Army Corps  
of Engineers**  
Los Angeles District

---

**TANQUE VERDE CREEK, PIMA COUNTY, ARIZONA  
LIMITED REEVALUATION REPORT AND  
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT**

**TECHNICAL APPENDICES**

AUGUST 2002

LOS ANGELES DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
PLANNING DIVISION, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH  
P.O. BOX 532711  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90053-2325

# HYDRAULICS

TANQUE VERDE CREEK  
CRAYCROFT ROAD TO SABINO ROAD  
BANK PROTECTION AND  
RIPARIAN PRESERVE PROJECT  
LIMITED REEVALUATION REPORT (LRR)  
FEASIBILITY LEVEL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS

Prepared for:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Los Angeles District  
Los Angeles, California

by:

Simons, Li & Associates, Inc.  
P.O. Box 2712  
Tucson, Arizona 85702

May 4, 1998



TABLE OF CONTENTS

|             |  |    |
|-------------|--|----|
| <b>I.</b>   | <b>INTRODUCTION</b> . . . . .  | 1  |
| 1.1         | <u>Purpose</u> . . . . .   | 1  |
| 1.2         | <u>Project Formulation</u> . . . . .                                 | 1  |
| 1.3         | <u>Scope and Methodology</u> . . . . .                               | 4  |
| <b>II.</b>  | <b>WITHOUT-PROJECT CONDITIONS</b> . . . . .                          | 5  |
| 2.1         | <u>Erosion/Meander Potential</u> . . . . .                           | 5  |
| 2.2         | <u>100-Year Flood Plain</u> . . . . .                                | 11 |
| 2.3         | <u>Scour/Stability Analysis</u> . . . . .                            | 15 |
| <b>III.</b> | <b>WITH-PROJECT CONDITIONS</b> . . . . .                             | 17 |
| 3.1         | <u>Impact on the 100-Year Flood Plain</u> . . . . .                  | 17 |
| 3.2         | <u>Scour/Stability Impact</u> . . . . .                              | 20 |
| 3.3         | <u>Additional Stability Considerations</u> . . . . .                 | 21 |
| <b>IV.</b>  | <b>SUMMARY OF RESULTS</b> . . . . .                                  | 21 |
| <b>V.</b>   | <b>REFERENCES</b> . . . . .  | 23 |
| APPENDIX A  | HEC-2 Input/Output Listing, Existing (Without-Project) Conditions    |    |
| APPENDIX B  | Scour Analysis Summary Sheets, Existing (Without-Project) Conditions |    |
| APPENDIX C  | HEC-2 Input/Output Listing, With-Project Conditions                  |    |
| APPENDIX D  | Scour Analysis Summary Sheets, With-Project Conditions               |    |

LIST OF FIGURES

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| Figure 1 | Site Location Map . . . . .   | 2  |
| Figure 2 | 1993 Aerial Photograph . . . . .  | 3  |
| Figure 3 | Channel Morphology Along the Tanque Verde Creek Between 1953 and 1993 . . . . . | 10 |
| Figure 4 | 100-Year Flood Plain Map . . . . .  | 12 |

LIST OF TABLES

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 2.1a | Summary of Relevant Peak Discharges from USGS Gaging Stations . . . . .            | 6  |
| Table 2.2a | Summary of Without-Project Floodplain Conditions . . . . .                         | 14 |
| Table 2.3a | Summary of the Without-Project Single-Event Scour Analysis . . . . .               | 15 |
| Table 3.1a | Summary of With-Project Floodplain Conditions . . . . .                            | 18 |
| Table 3.1b | Summary of the Relative Impact of the Project on the 100-Year Floodplain . . . . . | 19 |
| Table 3.2a | Summary of the With-Project Single-Event Scour Analysis . . . . .                  | 20 |

## I. INTRODUCTION

This report summarizes the results of a hydraulic and geomorphic analysis of the Tanque Verde Creek from its confluence with the Rillito River, at Craycroft Road upstream to Sabino Canyon Road (see Figure 1). The study reach extends a short distance downstream of Craycroft Road and a short distance upstream of Sabino Canyon Road. The project reach is better defined as the unprotected portion of the Tanque Verde Creek located between Craycroft Road and Sabino Canyon Road. The project reach extends from Craycroft Road upstream approximately 8,000 feet, and represents the downstream three-quarters of the overall reach lying between Craycroft Road and Sabino Canyon Road.

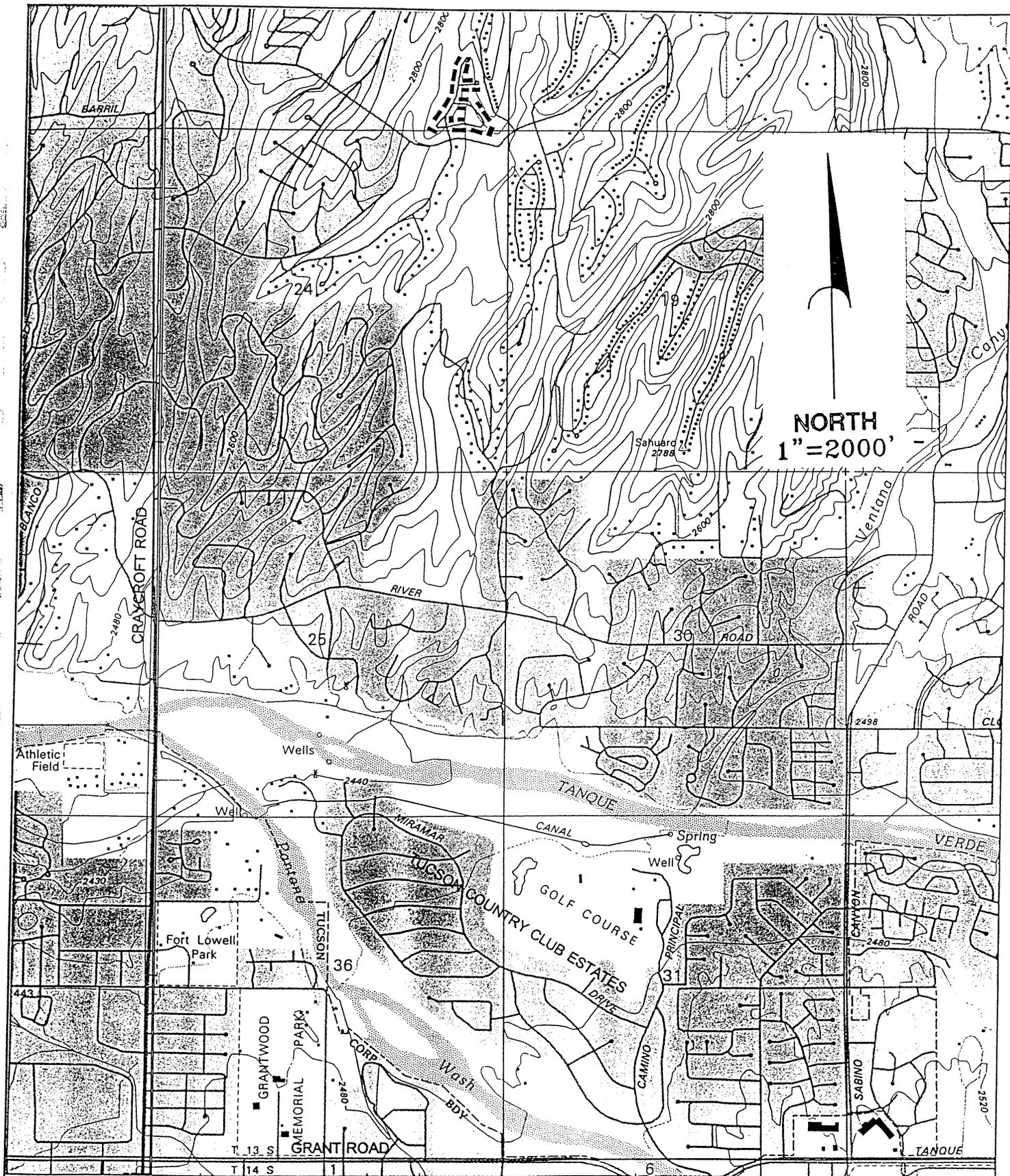
### 1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this analysis was to investigate the impact of flooding during the 100-year event (peak discharge: 34,000 cfs) and to evaluate the erosion potential from both a qualitative and quantitative standpoint. It is intended that this document, either in whole or in part, be incorporated into a Limited Reevaluation Report (LRR) that will also address the results of the economic analysis and the issue of environmental acceptability. The purpose of the LRR is to determine the current economic feasibility of providing flood-control and erosion-control solutions within the study reach, in contrast to a 1987 Corps of Engineers report (Reference 1) that found no economically justified solutions to the area's problems. The LRR will specifically address the proposed Tanque Verde Creek bank stabilization and riparian area preserve project, as outlined in a preliminary report prepared by Pima County in December 1996 (Reference 2).

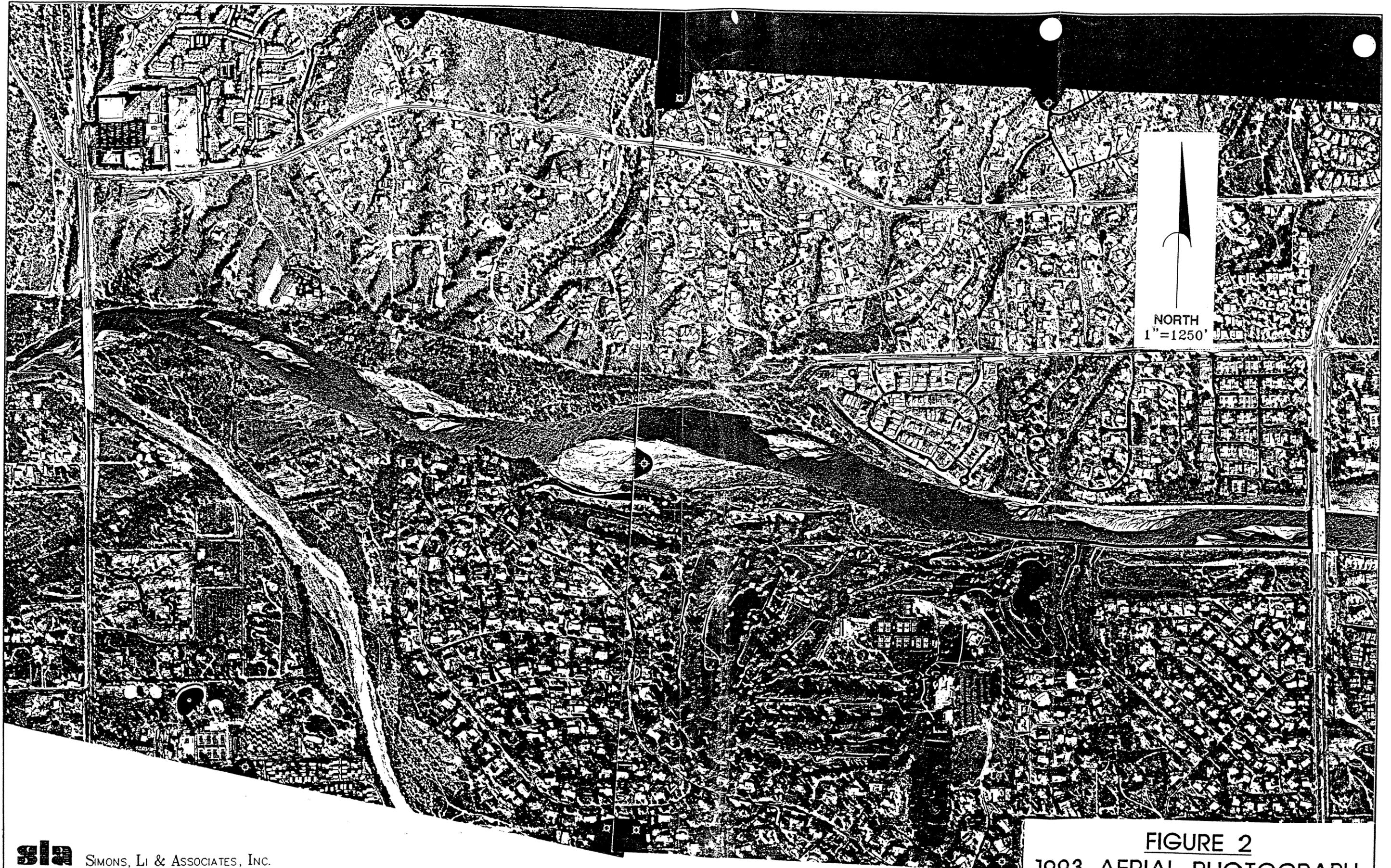
### 1.2 Project Formulation

The County's project report briefly discusses the recent history of flooding in the area, and provides the cost of repairs from damages sustained during the January 1993 flood. All of the damages are related to bank erosion (or lateral migration) and scour along the channel bed. There were no damages attributed to overbank flooding. In January 1993, two significant discharges impacted the study reach. On January 8th, the peak discharge was estimated to be approximately 24,500 cfs by the US Geological Survey (Reference 3). This discharge approximates the current 50-year peak discharge (24,000 cfs) as noted in Reference 4. On January 18th, the peak discharge was estimated to be 10,600 cfs. This discharge approximates the current 10-year peak discharge (10,500 cfs). The aerial photograph provided as Figure 2 was taken on January 9, 1993 (i.e., the day after the largest flow on record).

In addition to their concern of continued erosion along the study reach, the County expressed concern that the south approach to the Craycroft Road bridge could be washed out during a catastrophic event. According to the County, there is historic evidence of channel migration approximately 1000 feet south of the Craycroft Road bridge. They also attribute periodic repairs to both the roadway embankment and to a sewer interceptor in this area to



**FIGURE 1**  
**SITE LOCATION MAP**



**FIGURE 2**  
**1993 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH**

subsurface flows that follow this meander path. Since the meander scar lies within the 500-year flood plain, they are concerned that, during an extreme flow event, inundation and erosion along the study reach could impact several subdivisions and the Fort Lowell Historic District, which are located adjacent to the south approach of the Craycroft Road bridge.

The County's proposed solution to the problem requires the installation of approximately 8,600 linear feet of soil-cement bank protection and the establishment of a riparian preserve, which will act as an erosion buffer for the unprotected overbank areas. Figures 7 and 8 of the County's preliminary design report (Reference 2) shows the approximate location and the extent of these design features. Of the proposed 8,600 linear feet of bank protection, approximately 1,550 linear feet is required along the north bank immediately upstream of Craycroft Road in order to protect the north bridge abutment, and approximately 7,050 linear feet is required along the south bank to complete protection of the entire south bank. The riparian preserve will be located within the north overbank area between the upstream terminus of the proposed north abutment protection for Craycroft Road and the downstream terminus of the existing bank protection that extends approximately 4,550 feet upstream to Sabino Canyon Road. No grade stabilizers along the streambed were included in the County's proposed design.

### 1.3 Scope and Methodology

Collectively, the scope of the hydraulic and geomorphic analysis was formulated to address four major areas of concern. These four areas are (1) the potential for bank erosion, lateral migration, and channel migration along the project reach; (2) the relative stability of the Craycroft Road and Sabino Canyon Road bridges; (3) the flooding potential along the study reach during a 100-year event; and (4) the potential threat, if any, that the project might pose on the recently completed Rillito River bank stabilization project.

Using the methodology described in the Reference 1, an average-annual erosion rate relative to the existing bank was defined as the ratio of the recommended development set-back distance to the 50-year life of the proposed project. The development set-back distance was determined using the combined results of a qualitative and quantitative geomorphic analysis. The qualitative analysis compared changes in the location of the banks as documented by a series of photographs taken between 1936 and 1996. Flow records from the US Geological Survey were used to correlate noted changes in bank locations to a particular flow event. The quantitative analysis used empirical relationships to estimate the expected long-term migration distance (Reference 5) and the limiting width of channel meanders along the project reach (Reference 6).

In addition to evaluating the potential for bank erosion, migration, and channel meanders, scour calculations were performed to estimate adequate design toe-down depths for the proposed bank protection, and to verify the stability, under project conditions, of the existing bank protection and bridges. The scour components included in the analysis were general scour, bed-form scour, bend scour, local scour, and the potential for long-term degradation. The

relationships provided in Reference 5 and Reference 7 were used for this purpose. A low-flow channel incisement component, which was assumed to be two feet, was also included in the analysis. The potential for long-term degradation was determined using the equilibrium slopes provided in Reference 8. For the most part, these procedures are consistent with the ones outlined in Reference 9.

The flooding potential along the study reach was determined using the HEC-2 water-surface profile model as described in Reference 9. The analysis was based on topographic information obtained in August 1993. To accurately model existing conditions, portions of the topography were revised to reflect the bank protection constructed by Pima County in 1994. With-project conditions were analyzed using the information provided on Figures 7 and 8 of Reference 2.

## II. WITHOUT-PROJECT CONDITIONS

### 2.1 Erosion/Meander Potential

As previously noted, the qualitative geomorphic analysis of the study reach was based on an evaluation of 60 years of photographic records. The series of photographs used in the analysis were 1936, 1953, 1960, 1967, 1971, 1979, 1983, 1993, and 1996. USGS peak discharge records were used in an attempt to correlate movements of the channel or the banks to specific flow events. Table 2.1a summarizes the most significant discharges that occurred over the observed time period. Records obtained for the Rillito River and the Pantano Wash were also obtained to supplement missing records for the Tanque Verde Creek. Although the 1983 and 1993 photographs were taken immediately following the two largest flows on record for the Rillito River system, significant flow events also occurred in 1965 and 1978. In addition to bank erosion (or lateral migration), the photographs document other historical changes along the Tanque Verde Creek, including changes in land-use and vegetation—both of which have a significant influence on erosion potential. Land-use changes adjacent to and immediately upstream of the study reach have been especially dramatic during the last 45 years.

Prior to 1953, lands along the north and south banks of the Tanque Verde Creek between Craycroft Road and Sabino Canyon Road were mostly undeveloped, with the exception of agricultural uses. The 1936 photograph indicates that most of the geologic floodplain to the south was being farmed. However, on the north bank, only the confluence area between the Ventana Canyon Wash and the Tanque Verde Creek was being farmed. Immediately upstream of Sabino Canyon Road, most of the geologic flood plain was being farmed.

By 1953, development on the south bank began with the initial phases of the Tucson Country Club Estates. The golf course was already constructed, and the subdivision roads were being paved to make way for residential development. However, the north bank remained

undeveloped until the late 1960's. By the early 1970's, development intensity increased on parcels adjacent to the east of the Country Club, along the north bank immediately upstream of Sabino Canyon Road. By 1979, developments spread to the north bank within the boundary of the study reach; however, most of this development was centered around the confluence region of the Ventana Canyon Wash.

Prior to the October 1983 flood, the Craycroft Road bridge was constructed at the downstream end of the study reach, and soil-cement bank protection was installed along both banks at the upstream end of the reach. In 1990, development began on another major subdivision that currently occupies a large portion of the northern bank immediately downstream of the Ventana Canyon confluence. Soil-cement bank protection also protects this subdivision and is currently a requirement for all subdivisions that encroach within 500 feet of the existing channel banks (i.e., the current setback requirement imposed by Pima County). However, the Tucson Country Club and the remaining residential properties located within 500-feet of the banks were permitted before the potential for channel migration along alluvial channels was fully recognized.

Table 2.1a Summary of Relevant Peak Discharges from USGS Gaging Stations

| Date      | Peak Discharge (cfs) |                  |               |            |                 |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|
|           | Tanque Verde Creek   | Pantano Wash     | Rillito River |            |                 |
|           | Sabino Canyon Rd.    | Tanque Verde Rd. | Dodge Blvd.   | First Ave. | La Cholla Blvd. |
| 13-Aug-40 | 6400                 | 9200             |               |            | 13200           |
| 30-Dec-40 | 9000                 |                  |               |            |                 |
| 31-Dec-40 |                      |                  |               |            | 9900            |
| 03-Jul-50 |                      |                  |               |            | 9490            |
| 25-Jul-51 |                      |                  |               |            | 9500            |
| 12-Aug-58 |                      | 20000            |               |            | 8930            |
| 01-Sep-64 |                      |                  |               |            | 9420            |
| 22-Dec-65 | 12200                |                  |               |            | 12400           |
| 06-Sep-70 | 7340                 |                  |               |            | 7000            |
| 02-Aug-71 |                      |                  |               |            | 9290            |
| 1979 (1)  |                      | 1530             |               |            | 16400           |
| 18-Dec-78 | 12700                |                  |               | 16400      |                 |
| 01-Oct-83 |                      | 11000            |               |            |                 |
| 02-Oct-83 |                      |                  |               |            | 29700           |
| 08-Jan-93 | 24500                |                  | 24100         |            |                 |
| 11-Jan-93 | 9690                 |                  |               |            |                 |
| 13-Jan-93 | 4910                 |                  |               |            |                 |
| 18-Jan-93 | 10600                |                  |               |            |                 |

(1) water year (01-Oct-78 to 30-Sep-79)

Aerial photographs taken prior to land-use changes reveal a geologic floodplain along the study reach that has an average width of approximately 3000 feet. The northern boundary is well defined where it meets the foothills of the Santa Catalina Mountain Range. With the exception of the developments that occupy the area near the Ventana Canyon Wash confluence, the majority of the area between the northern bank and the northern geologic boundary has remained undeveloped. However, the southern geologic boundary is not as well defined, and development of the area began with the establishment of Tucson Country Club Estates back in the early 1950's. At that time, the main channel remained very close to the northern geologic boundary of the flood plain.

From 1936 to 1993, the creek has been actively adjusting its channel geometry within the geologic floodplain. A comparison of the 1936 and 1993 photographs reveal that channel meanders and/or bank migrations have shifted the south bank by as much as 650 feet. However, movement of the north bank has been limited to approximately 200 feet over this same 60-year time period. In fact, prior to 1993, most of the north bank remained relatively unchanged. Consequently, channel migration and bank erosion has been most pronounced along the south bank.

A comparison of photographs from the successive years investigated reveal that the largest lateral shift occurred between 1960 and 1967. Evidence of this change first appears on the 1967 photographs. Sometime between 1960 and 1967, flows overtopped the south bank of the main channel and created a secondary channel that in essence resulted in the formation of a small island in the middle of the watercourse. It is likely that this shift probably occurred during the December 1965 flood. The 1967 photographs also reveal signs of excavation in the vicinity of the south bank, as well as the creation of a third channel through the center of the island. These efforts appear to be related to an attempt to minimize the erosion potential along the south bank by diverting flow towards the north.

As one might expect, the maximum change in channel geometry typically occurs during large flow events. Although there is no recorded flow data for the period 1953 to 1960, large flows were recorded in 1965, 1979, 1983 and 1993. The maximum lateral migration and/or erosion along the south bank occurred during these periods. The largest peaks on the Tanque Verde Creek occurred during the floods of October 1983 and January 1993.

In addition to lateral migration, the main channel throughout the study reach has widened considerably, and has correspondingly adjusted its profile through both aggradation and degradation. In 1953, the channel width ranged from 80 feet at its narrowest point to 260 feet at its widest point. By 1993, the channel width ranged from 200 to 850 feet. A review of river bed profiles from 1983 to 1993 indicates that the main channel has degraded approximately three feet at the upstream limit of the study reach. The trend towards degradation was evident within the upstream half of the reach, while the downstream half showed a tendency towards aggradation. The average depth of aggradation along the downstream reach was approximately 0.65 feet.

The following paragraphs provide a brief summary of the changes that occurred between the successive years of photographic record.

**1936 - 1953** The most significant change noted during this period was the abandonment of some of the secondary low-flow channels that hugged the south bank in favor of the low-flow channels along the north bank. However, at one location—immediately downstream of Sabino Canyon Road—the south bank appears to have sifted in a southwesterly direction approximately 100 feet. This change could probably be attributed to the December 1940 flow event that approximated the 10-year flood by today's standards.

**1953 - 1960** In 1953, the width of the main channel ranged from 80 feet to 260 feet along the study reach. In 1960, channel widths ranged from 80 feet to 400 feet. During this 7-year period, a portion of the south bank migrated approximately 200 feet. This shift occurred within the midsection of the study reach. The lower half of the study reach remained relatively unchanged. Although no recorded flow data is available for the Tanque Verde Wash during this period, it appears that several significant flow events occurred along the Pantano Wash.

**1960 - 1967** Again, little or no change was noted along the north bank during this time period. However, increased development was occurring along the south bank. By 1967, the width of the main channel along the study reach ranged between 150 feet and 870 feet. The widest section was located in the midsection, where an island had formed due to overtopping flows from the main channel that existed in 1960. This bifurcation of the main channel relocated the active south bank approximately 650 feet from its original location. The lower half of the study reach remained relatively unchanged during this period. Flow records indicate only one significant flow event during this period. A peak discharge of 12,200 cfs was recorded on December 22, 1965.

**1967 - 1971** Between 1967 and 1971, no significant change can be observed in the relative location of the respective banks. In addition, the relative width of the main channel remained unchanged. However, earlier attempts to straighten the active midsection proved successful in the sense that a well-defined straight channel predominated within this section of the study reach during the noted time period. Flow records indicate that no significant flow events occurred during this time period.

**1971 - 1979** With the exception of a 100-foot lateral shift in the main channel at one isolated location, the channel geometry remained relatively unchanged during this time period. However, one significant flow event did take place on December 18, 1978. The peak discharge during this event was estimated to be approximately 12,700 cfs.

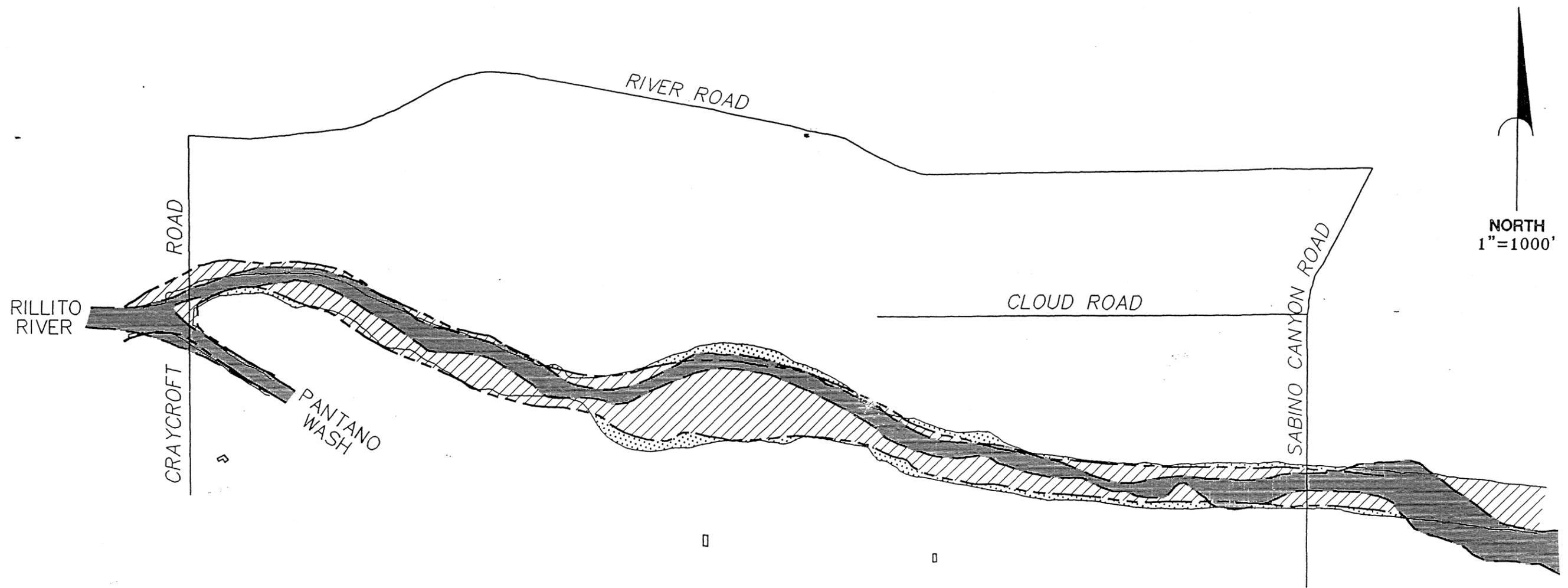
**1979 - 1983** As previously mentioned, one of the largest events to impact the Rillito River system occurred during this time period (October 1983). Although no flow records were available

for the Tanque Verde Creek, significant bank erosion was noted. A review of the flow records for the Rillito River and the Pantano Wash suggests that the peak discharge on the Tanque Verde Creek exceeded a 25-year event (i.e.,  $\pm 17,000$  cfs). Portions of the north and the south bank eroded between 100 and 200 feet. The largest shift occurred along the south bank adjacent to the Tucson Country Club Estates golf course. Since bank protection had been installed along the most upstream portion of the study reach, no erosion occurred in this area. However, the cause and effect relationship that typically surrounds piece-meal bank-protection projects probably contributed to the increased erosion that occurred along the unprotected downstream banks. Most of the damage from the October 1983 flood was isolated to the dynamic midsection, since the downstream one-third of study reach remained relatively unaffected by the flood. In 1983, the width of midsection channel increased to approximately 920 feet.

**1983 – 1993** The largest flood on record (i.e., 24,500 cfs) occurred during this time period (January 1993). Although the most extensive erosion noted (approximately 150 feet) occurred on the north bank just upstream of Craycroft Road bridge, approximately 100 feet of bank was lost along a portion of the south bank that had been reclaimed after the October 1983 flood. Since the homes in this area were now located within 150 feet of the bank, and a major sewer line that traverses the area had been exposed, Pima County again reclaimed the bank and installed approximately 1600 feet of soil-cement bank protection. After the January 1993 flood, the most constrictive width in the main channel became 200 feet.

Figure 3 provides an illustrative summary of the changes that have occurred along the study reach between 1953 and 1993. The approximate location of the bank following the October 1983 flood is included, since some reclamation occurred between 1983 and 1993.

The results of the qualitative geomorphic analysis indicate that lateral shifts on the order of 650 feet in the banks of the main channel of the Tanque Verde Creek are not unusual over a 50-year time period. This distance correlates very closely to the long-term migration distance (652 feet) computed using the building setback relationship contained in Reference 5 in conjunction with a bank-full discharge of 17,000 cfs. Consequently, in contrast to the 500-foot building setback currently applied by Pima County, a 650-foot setback would seem more reasonable at some locations considering the dynamic nature of the main channel within the study reach. Likewise, over the 50-year project life, an average annual erosion rate of 13 feet per year appears to be a reasonable estimation of the erosion potential within the project area. Since the main channel along the study reach continues to occupy the northern third of the geologic flood plain, this erosion rate could result in 650 feet of erosion relative to the south bank. However, erosion to the north bank would be limited by the northern boundary of the geologic flood plain. For the most part, the northern boundary of the geologic flood plain corresponds to the northern boundary of the 100-year flood plain, as defined by this study.



**LEGEND**

-  1953 CHANNEL ALIGNMENT
-  1983 BANK AND CHANNEL ALIGNMENT
-  1993 BANK AND CHANNEL ALIGNMENT
-  REDUCED (OR RECLAIMED) AREAS BETWEEN 1953 OR 1983 & 1993
-  ENLARGED AREAS BETWEEN 1953 & 1993

**FIGURE 3**  
**CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY**  
**ALONG THE TANQUE VERDE CREEK**  
**BETWEEN 1953 AND 1993**

## 2.2 100-Year Flood Plain

An analysis of the 100-year floodplain was conducted using a 1993 topographic base map provided by Pima County in conjunction with the HEC-2 water-surface profile model (Reference 10). The cross-sections used in the analysis are shown on Figure 4 (Sheets 1 and 2). The computed 100-year floodplain boundaries are also shown on Figure 4.

Two assumptions were made during the course of the analysis which have for the most part provided a conservative estimate of the 100-year flood plain and associated water-surface elevations. The first assumption is related to the starting water-surface elevation that was used in the analysis. This elevation was obtained using Reference 4 as a guide. Consequently, it is based on a backwater analysis relative to the confluence region that considers the combined effect of flows from the Pantano Wash and Tanque Verde Creek. However, this assumption only applies to the selected starting water-surface elevation at Cross Section 1. The entire floodplain model is based on a single discharge, 34,000 cfs, which is the current regulatory discharge for the Tanque Verde Creek. Although this assumption will produce higher water-surface elevations in the immediate vicinity of the confluence, the influence is limited to the extreme downstream portion of the study reach, which is currently undeveloped.

The second assumption applies to the unprotected levee that exists along a portion of the south bank. It appears that this levee was intended to protect the Tucson Country Club golf course from inundation during moderate flow events. However, the results of preliminary analyses indicate that the levees are high enough to contain the 100-year peak discharge under the assumption of stable levee conditions. Since the contained analysis produced higher water-surface elevations than the uncontained analysis, the flood plain was delineated using the water-surface elevations associated with the contained analysis. This approach provides the most conservative estimate of the limits of the 100-year flood plain.

The results of the 'without-project conditions' floodplain analysis are summarized in Table 2.2a. The complete HEC-2 input/output listing is provided in Appendix A.

With the exception of what appears to be a secondary structure to the primary residence on a single lot, there are no residential structures located within the 100-year flood plain of the Tanque Verde Creek. The Tucson Country Club Estates' golf course appears to be the only developed property located in the 100-year flood plain.

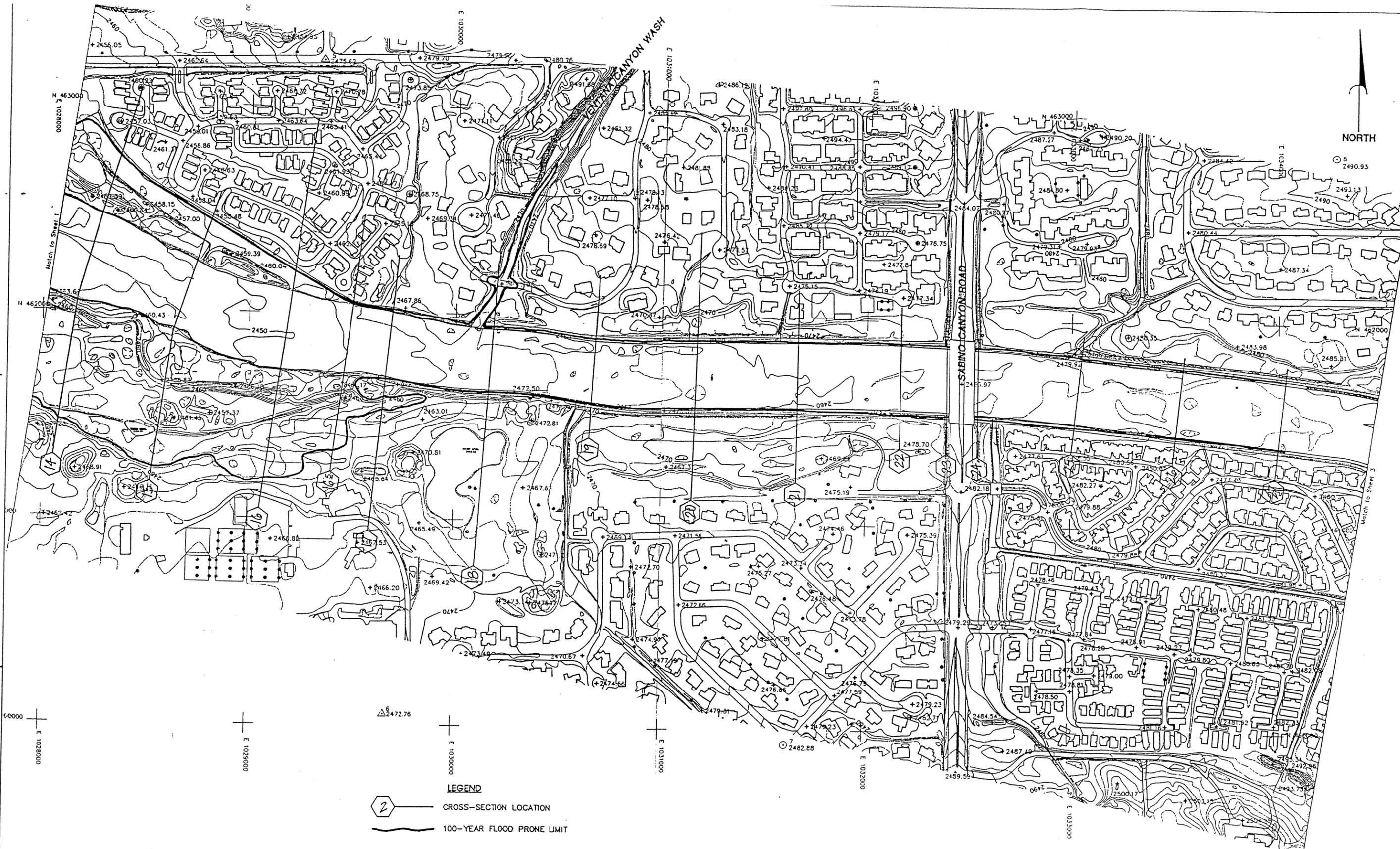
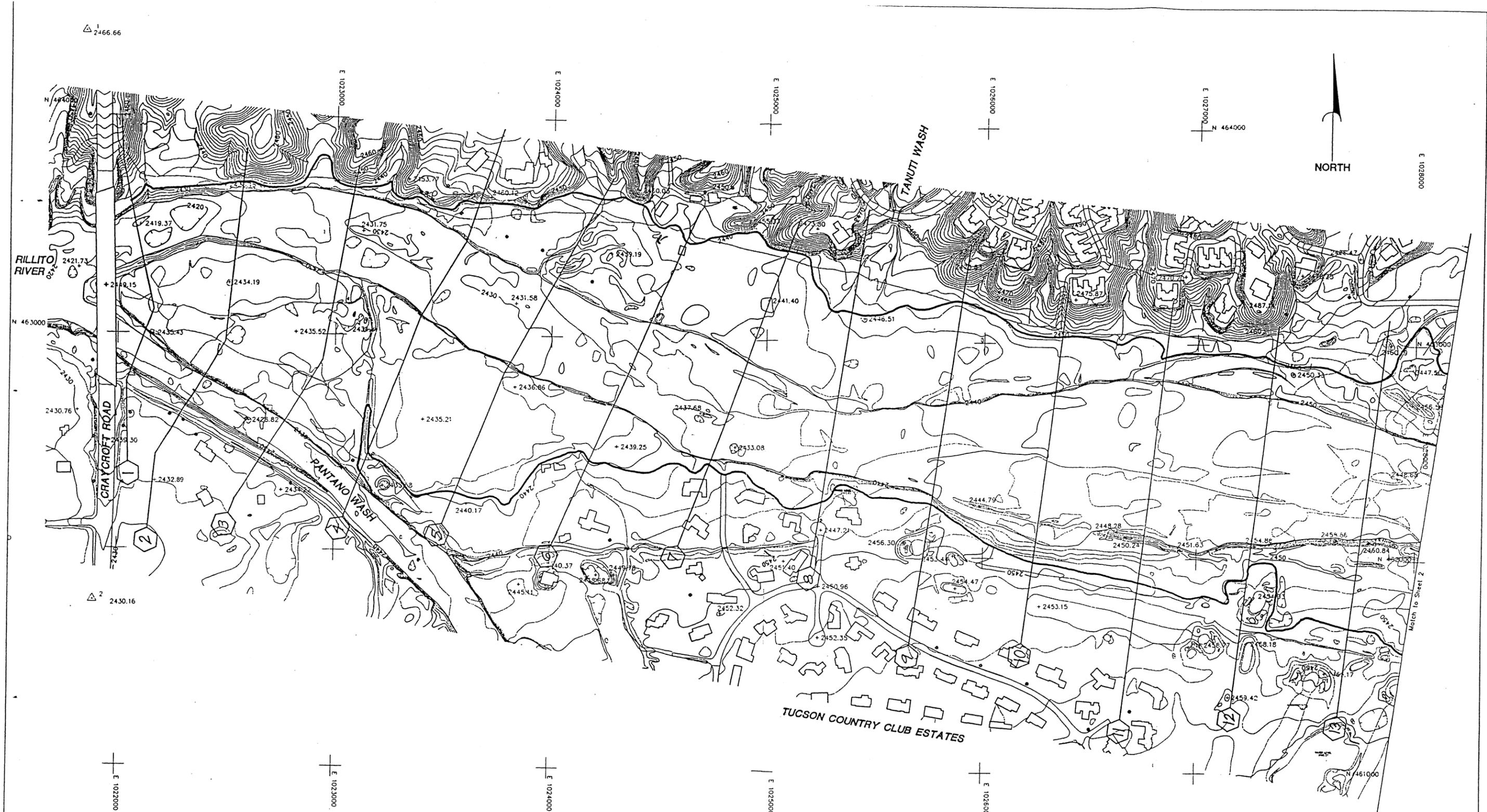


Photo Date - August 10, 1993

**sla** SIMONS, LI & ASSOCIATES, INC.

**FIGURE 4**  
**100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN MAP**  
 TANQUE VERDE CREEK  
 CRAYCROFT ROAD TO SABINO CANYON ROAD  
 SHEET: 2 OF 2



**LEGEND**

② — CROSS-SECTION LOCATION

— 100-YEAR FLOOD PRONE LIMIT

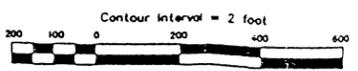


Photo Date - August 10, 1993

**sla** SIMONS, LI & ASSOCIATES, INC.

**FIGURE 4**  
**100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN MAP**  
**TANQUE VERDE CREEK**  
**CRAYCROFT ROAD TO SABINO CANYON ROAD**  
**SHEET: 1 OF 2**

Table 2.2a Summary of Without-Project Floodplain Conditions

| Section Number | Distance (1)<br>(ft) | Water Surface Elevation<br>(ft) | Max. Flow Depth<br>(ft) | Top Width<br>(ft) | Channel Velocity<br>(fps) |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 1.0            | 100.0                | 2433.20                         | 11.20                   | 604               | 11.46                     |
| 2.0            | 550.0                | 2434.04                         | 10.04                   | 910               | 13.79                     |
| 3.0            | 1050.0               | 2437.17                         | 10.67                   | 1136              | 7.75                      |
| 4.0            | 1550.0               | 2437.85                         | 9.85                    | 1293              | 8.01                      |
| 5.0            | 2000.0               | 2438.54                         | 9.04                    | 1508              | 8.83                      |
| 6.0            | 2500.0               | 2439.68                         | 7.68                    | 1118              | 11.22                     |
| 7.0            | 3000.0               | 2442.22                         | 8.22                    | 1053              | 12.40                     |
| 8.0            | 3500.0               | 2444.71                         | 8.71                    | 841               | 12.91                     |
| 9.0            | 4000.0               | 2447.61                         | 9.61                    | 948               | 8.31                      |
| 10.0           | 4500.0               | 2448.76                         | 8.76                    | 1049              | 6.43                      |
| 11.0           | 5000.0               | 2449.46                         | 8.16                    | 1147              | 6.16                      |
| 12.0           | 5500.0               | 2450.24                         | 6.74                    | 854               | 9.20                      |
| 13.0           | 6000.0               | 2451.98                         | 7.98                    | 738               | 10.10                     |
| 14.0           | 6470.0               | 2453.65                         | 7.15                    | 459               | 12.15                     |
| 15.0           | 6970.0               | 2456.10                         | 8.10                    | 596               | 13.05                     |
| 16.0           | 7490.0               | 2458.80                         | 8.80                    | 584               | 10.53                     |
| 16.5           | 7790.0               | 2459.56                         | 7.56                    | 423               | 14.32                     |
| 17.0           | 7990.0               | 2460.71                         | 7.91                    | 323               | 15.09                     |
| 18.0           | 8490.0               | 2464.40                         | 9.50                    | 322               | 12.79                     |
| 19.0           | 8990.0               | 2466.72                         | 9.72                    | 344               | 11.18                     |
| 20.0           | 9490.0               | 2468.08                         | 9.08                    | 332               | 11.75                     |
| 21.0           | 9990.0               | 2469.64                         | 9.64                    | 323               | 12.00                     |
| 22.0           | 10490.0              | 2471.54                         | 10.54                   | 328               | 10.32                     |
| 23.0           | 10710.0              | 2471.98                         | 9.98                    | 349               | 10.48                     |
| 23.1           | 10730.0              | 2472.05                         | 10.05                   | 350               | 10.40                     |
| 23.2           | 10850.0              | 2472.78                         | 10.28                   | 353               | 10.29                     |
| 24.0           | 10870.0              | 2472.84                         | 10.34                   | 354               | 10.21                     |
| 25.0           | 11370.0              | 2473.81                         | 9.81                    | 331               | 11.66                     |
| 26.0           | 11870.0              | 2475.35                         | 9.85                    | 335               | 12.47                     |
| 27.0           | 12370.0              | 2477.15                         | 9.75                    | 306               | 13.97                     |

Notes: (1) Relative to the upstream face of the Craycroft Road bridge.

### 2.3 Scour/Stability Analysis

The scour/stability analysis was performed on a sub-reach-by-sub-reach basis. The study reach, excluding the bridge at Sabino Canyon Road, was broken down into six subreaches. The number of subreaches selected and the grouping of consecutive sections within a particular subreach are primarily a function of similarities in hydraulic properties and sediment transport characteristics. By grouping a number of cross sections together and considering their properties as a single unit, local effects surrounding a single cross section are reduced. The average hydraulic properties for each subreach were then used to compute the individual scour components. The total computed scour depth, which was used to estimate adequate design toe-down depths for the project's bank protection, represent the sum of the individual scour components times a safety factor (1.3) to account for irregularities in hydraulic properties and sediment distributions created by a nonuniform flow distribution.

Table 2.3a summarizes the results of the without-project scour analysis. As previously noted, the scour analysis was performed using empirical equations obtained from References 5 and 7. With the exception of the anticipated depth of the low-flow channel, all scour components, including general scour, were estimated using the appropriate relationship from these references. The depth of the low-flow channel was assumed to be two feet, which is consistent with observed conditions along the study reach. Since the results of the general scour analysis were consistent with the results of the detailed sediment routing analysis performed in conjunction with the Rillito River bank protection study (Reference 9), the computed values shown in Table 2.3a were used to estimate the total single-event scour depth. The individual scour computation sheets for each subreach, including a summary of the hydraulic properties used in the analysis, are provided in Appendix B. Each computation sheet shows the equation used and its source.

Table 2.3a Summary of the Without-Project Single-Event Scour Analysis

| Reach | Applicable Sections | Scour Components (ft) |          |      |       |          |          |           | Total Depth |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|------|-------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
|       |                     | General               | Bed-Form | Bend | Local | Subtotal | Low-Flow | Long-Term |             |
| 1     | 1 - 4               | 1.2                   | 1.4      | 0.0  | 18.3  | 27.2     | 2.0      | 0.0       | 29.2        |
| 2     | 5 - 9               | 1.0                   | 1.6      | 3.4  | 0.0   | 7.7      | 2.0      | 0.0       | 9.7         |
| 3     | 10 - 13             | 0.4                   | 0.9      | 1.7  | 0.0   | 3.8      | 2.0      | 0.0       | 5.8         |
| 4     | 14 - 18             | 1.4                   | 2.3      | 1.9  | 0.0   | 7.3      | 2.0      | 0.0       | 9.3         |
| 5     | 19 - 23             | 1.4                   | 1.7      | 0.0  | 0.0   | 4.0      | 2.0      | 0.0       | 6.0         |
| 6     | 24 - 27             | 1.5                   | 2.0      | 0.0  | 18.2  | 28.2     | 2.0      | 0.0       | 30.2        |

Notes: The safety factor is included in the subtotal depth.

Local scour shown in reaches 1 and 6 would primarily occur in the vicinity of the bridges

It should be noted that the long-term degradation depth for all subreaches was assumed to be zero. Although this may appear to be contrary to the results of the qualitative geomorphic analysis, which noted a degradation depth of approximately 3.0 feet at the upstream limit, it is a function of the results of a comparison made between the existing bed slope and the projected equilibrium slope as presented in Reference 8. The existing bed slope between the observed pivot point (Section 18) and the upstream limit of the study reach (Section 27) is approximately 0.32 percent. The projected equilibrium slope was determined to be 0.35 percent. Consequently, it was assumed that the upstream reach has achieved a relative state of equilibrium, based on the most current information available. It is interesting to note that based on the results of the qualitative geomorphic analysis the downstream reach showed a tendency towards aggradation. The existing slope within the downstream reach (Section 1 to Section 18) was determined to be approximately 0.39 percent. The projected equilibrium slope for the downstream reach was 0.41 percent. Again, it appears that the bed profile along downstream reach has also obtained a relative state of equilibrium.

One additional component of the scour/stability analysis involved a determination of the limiting meander potential. The results of the qualitative geomorphic analysis indicate that a potential for erosion and/or migration of the channel banks exists within the boundary of the geologic flood plain. However, hydraulic engineers recognize that a limiting meander potential also exists. If the meander potential is not limited by a physical feature (i.e., rock formation or similar geologic feature), it will be limited from a geometric standpoint, as pointed out in Reference 6, in that an upper limit of development exists at which point a cutoff eliminates the meander. Using the bank-full discharge of 17,000 cfs and an average top width of 380 feet, the computed upper limit of meandering relative to the study reach was determined to be approximately 1,600 feet along either the north or south bank of the Tanque Verde Creek (i.e., a total meander width of  $\pm 3,200$  feet).

With respect to the stability of the Craycroft Road bridge and the Sabino Canyon Road bridge, the results of the scour analysis indicate that the total scour potential is approximately 29 feet and 30 feet, respectively. These values include the addition of local scour at the bridge piers, but do not include abutment scour, since conditions conducive to abutment scour were not applicable along the study reach. According to the as-built plans for the bridges, the bottom of the bridge piles are set at approximately 2375.0 feet and 2409.0 feet, respectively. The existing flow line elevation of the Tanque Verde Creek at Craycroft Road is approximately 2422.0 feet. At Sabino Canyon Road, the flow line elevation is approximately 2462.0 feet. Therefore, approximately 18 feet of the Craycroft Road bridge piles and approximately 23 feet of the Sabino Canyon Road bridge piles will be below the anticipated scour zone. If this depth is adequate to retain stability during the flood hydrograph, the bridges can be considered stable.

It should be noted that the existing bank-protected reaches within the study reach have toe-downs on the order of ten feet. Since the maximum computed scour depth outside the 'zone of influence' associated with the bridge piers was 9.7 feet, this toe-down depth is adequate.

However, based on a review of the as-built plans for both bridges, the toe-down depth for the bank protection at Craycroft Road was limited to 13 feet, and the toe-down depth for the bank protection at Sabino Canyon Road was limited to 10 feet. To ensure that these toe-down depths would be adequate, the local scour 'zone of influence' associated with the bridge piers was estimated. If the vertical plane of the bank protection enters this zone, the toe-down depths for the bank protection must be increased to consider the overlapping influence of local scour from the adjacent piers.

Typically, this zone is assumed to resemble an inverted cone surrounding the pier. Based on a 3:1 side slope for the cone, a minimum toe-down depth of 10 feet for the bank protection, a maximum pier diameter of nine feet (i.e., a five-foot pier, plus four feet of debris), and a maximum scour depth of 30 feet at the bridge piers, the radius of the inverted base of the cone would be approximately 73.5 feet. Therefore, if the vertical plane for the bank protection, adjacent to the abutment, is less than 73.5 feet from the center-line of the nearest pier, additional toe-down depths are required to ensure the stability of the bank protection. However, since this threshold value is exceeded at both locations (i.e., the bank protection is more than 73.5 feet from the piers), the overlapping influence of pier scour need not be considered. Therefore, the toe-down depths for the bank protection beneath the bridges are adequate under existing (without-project) conditions.

With respect to the Pima County's concern that channel migration could result in damage to (1) the south approach to the Craycroft Road bridge; (2) an adjacent sewer interceptor; and (3) the neighboring subdivisions, the results of the qualitative geomorphic analysis do not support this concern, since the width of the confluence region exceeds the projected 650-foot width to be applied over the life of the project. In addition, the historic meander scar mentioned in Reference 2 is located approximately 1600 feet south of the south bank for the Tanque Verde Creek at the bridge crossing. The 1000-foot distance mentioned in Reference 2 applies to the south bank of the Pantano Wash. In addition, if some of the damages noted under existing conditions are caused by subsurface flows from the Tanque Verde Creek, the proposed bank protection project will not eliminate subsurface flows unless the toe-down depths are increased to prevent the conveyance of flow along this subterranean channel. Even if this could be accomplished, the embankment would still be subject to flows conveyed along the Pantano Wash. Therefore, it appears that the project as proposed will do little to address this specific problem area.

### **III. WITH-PROJECT CONDITIONS**

#### **3.1 Impact on the 100-Year Flood Plain**

Using the design information provided in Reference 2, the without-project conditions HEC-2 model was revised to reflect the approximate alignment and top-of-bank elevations associated with the proposed project. The results of the analysis are summarized in Table 3.1a. A complete

input/output listing is provided in Appendix C. The relative impact of the project is summarized in Table 3.1b.

The results of the analysis indicate that the project will, for the most part, eliminate overbank flooding along the south bank between Sections 9 and 17, with little or no adverse impact on adjacent properties. In addition, the width of the flood plain will be reduced at several locations. Although the majority of the reductions are less than 55 feet, reductions in excess of 100 feet occur at four locations. The maximum reduction noted was approximately 250 feet. However, there are no significant increases in the width of the flood plain. Although the project will produce significant increases in the water-surface elevations at selected locations, sufficient freeboard exists at these locations to prevent overtopping of the main channel. However, it is recommended that Pima County "fine-tune" the final design to minimize the increase. This can be accomplished by eliminating the bottleneck condition created in the immediate vicinity of Section 16.5.

Table 3.1a Summary of With-Project Floodplain Conditions

| Section Number | Distance (1)<br>(ft) | Water Surface Elevation<br>(ft) | Max. Flow Depth<br>(ft) | Top Width<br>(ft) | Channel Velocity<br>(fps) |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 1.0            | 100.0                | 2433.20                         | 11.20                   | 604               | 10.42                     |
| 2.0            | 550.0                | 2434.18                         | 10.18                   | 911               | 10.14                     |
| 3.0            | 1050.0               | 2435.36                         | 8.86                    | 930               | 10.32                     |
| 4.0            | 1550.0               | 2437.11                         | 9.11                    | 1238              | 8.83                      |
| 5.0            | 2000.0               | 2438.03                         | 8.53                    | 1472              | 9.63                      |
| 6.0            | 2500.0               | 2439.54                         | 7.54                    | 1104              | 12.31                     |
| 7.0            | 3000.0               | 2442.57                         | 8.57                    | 1090              | 11.52                     |
| 8.0            | 3500.0               | 2444.56                         | 8.56                    | 815               | 13.26                     |
| 9.0            | 4000.0               | 2447.64                         | 9.64                    | 944               | 8.28                      |
| 10.0           | 4500.0               | 2448.62                         | 8.62                    | 1040              | 7.59                      |
| 11.0           | 5000.0               | 2449.56                         | 8.26                    | 902               | 6.96                      |
| 12.0           | 5500.0               | 2450.45                         | 6.95                    | 839               | 8.94                      |
| 13.0           | 6000.0               | 2452.01                         | 8.01                    | 746               | 9.96                      |
| 14.0           | 6470.0               | 2453.60                         | 7.10                    | 442               | 12.49                     |
| 15.0           | 6970.0               | 2456.16                         | 8.16                    | 600               | 12.83                     |
| 16.0           | 7490.0               | 2458.44                         | 8.44                    | 394               | 14.61                     |
| 16.5           | 7790.0               | 2460.15                         | 8.15                    | 309               | 15.13                     |
| 17.0           | 7990.0               | 2462.51                         | 9.71                    | 327               | 11.98                     |
| 18.0           | 8490.0               | 2464.15                         | 9.25                    | 321               | 13.18                     |
| 19.0           | 8990.0               | 2466.71                         | 9.71                    | 344               | 11.20                     |
| 20.0           | 9490.0               | 2468.08                         | 9.08                    | 332               | 11.76                     |
| 21.0           | 9990.0               | 2469.64                         | 9.64                    | 323               | 12.00                     |
| 22.0           | 10490.0              | 2471.55                         | 10.55                   | 328               | 10.32                     |
| 23.0           | 10710.0              | 2471.98                         | 9.98                    | 349               | 10.48                     |
| 23.1           | 10730.0              | 2472.05                         | 10.05                   | 350               | 10.40                     |
| 23.2           | 10850.0              | 2472.78                         | 10.28                   | 353               | 10.29                     |
| 24.0           | 10870.0              | 2472.85                         | 10.35                   | 354               | 10.21                     |
| 25.0           | 11370.0              | 2473.81                         | 9.81                    | 331               | 11.66                     |
| 26.0           | 11870.0              | 2475.35                         | 9.85                    | 335               | 12.47                     |
| 27.0           | 12370.0              | 2477.14                         | 9.74                    | 306               | 13.97                     |

Notes: (1) Relative to the upstream face of the Craycroft Road bridge.

Table 3.1b Summary of the Relative Impact of the Project on the 100-Year Floodplain

| Section Number | Change in Primary Flow Characteristics taken from the HEC-2 Analysis |                              |                               |
|----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                | Water Surface Elevation Δ (ft)                                       | Flood Plain Top Width Δ (ft) | Main Channel Velocity Δ (fps) |
| 1.0            | 0.00   | 0                            | -1.04                         |
| 2.0            | 0.14   | 0                            | -3.65                         |
| 3.0            | -1.81  | -206                         | 2.57                          |
| 4.0            | -0.74  | -55                          | 0.82                          |
| 5.0            | -0.51  | -35                          | 0.80                          |
| 6.0            | -0.14  | -14                          | 1.09                          |
| 7.0            | 0.35   | 36                           | -0.88                         |
| 8.0            | -0.15  | -27                          | 0.35                          |
| 9.0            | 0.03   | -5                           | -0.03                         |
| 10.0           | -0.14  | -9                           | 1.16                          |
| 11.0           | 0.10   | -245                         | 0.80                          |
| 12.0           | 0.21   | -15                          | -0.26                         |
| 13.0           | 0.03   | 8                            | -0.14                         |
| 14.0           | -0.05  | -17                          | 0.34                          |
| 15.0           | 0.06   | 4                            | -0.22                         |
| 16.0           | -0.36  | -190                         | 4.08                          |
| 16.5           | 0.59   | -114                         | 0.81                          |
| 17.0           | 1.80   | 5                            | -3.11                         |
| 18.0           | -0.25  | -1                           | 0.39                          |
| 19.0           | -0.01  | -0                           | 0.02                          |
| 20.0           | 0.00   | -0                           | 0.01                          |
| 21.0           | 0.00   | 0                            | 0.00                          |
| 22.0           | 0.01   | 0                            | 0.00                          |
| 23.0           | 0.00   | 0                            | 0.00                          |
| 23.1           | 0.00   | 0                            | 0.00                          |
| 23.2           | 0.00   | 0                            | 0.00                          |
| 24.0           | 0.01   | 0                            | 0.00                          |
| 25.0           | 0.00   | 0                            | 0.00                          |
| 26.0           | 0.00   | 0                            | 0.00                          |
| 27.0           | -0.01  | 0                            | 0.00                          |

### 3.2 Scour/Stability Impact

A scour analysis consistent with the one described in Section 2.3 was again performed using the hydraulic conditions associated with the project to determine the relative impact of the project. In addition, the results were used to determine if the toe-down depth for the proposed bank protection is adequate to ensure the overall stability of the project.

The results of the single-event scour analysis are summarized in Table 3.2a. The individual scour-computation sheets, including a summary of the hydraulic properties used in the analysis, are provided in Appendix D.

Table 3.2a Summary of the With-Project Single-Event Scour Analysis

| Reach | Applicable Sections | Scour Components (ft) |          |      |       |          |          |           | Total Depth |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|------|-------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
|       |                     | General               | Bed-Form | Bend | Local | Subtotal | Low-Flow | Long-Term |             |
| 1     | 1 - 4               | 1.2                   | 1.4      | 0.0  | 17.8  | 26.4     | 2.0      | 0.0       | 28.4        |
| 2     | 5 - 9               | 1.1                   | 1.7      | 3.4  | 0.0   | 7.9      | 2.0      | 0.0       | 9.9         |
| 3     | 10 - 13             | 0.5                   | 1.0      | 1.7  | 0.0   | 4.2      | 2.0      | 0.0       | 6.2         |
| 4     | 14 - 18             | 1.5                   | 2.5      | 2.0  | 0.0   | 7.8      | 2.0      | 0.0       | 9.8         |
| 5     | 19 - 23             | 1.4                   | 1.7      | 0.0  | 0.0   | 4.0      | 2.0      | 0.0       | 6.0         |
| 6     | 24 - 27             | 1.5                   | 2.0      | 0.0  | 18.2  | 28.2     | 2.0      | 0.0       | 30.2        |

Note: The safety factor is included in the subtotal depth.

Based on the results of the scour analysis, the minimum recommended toe-down depth for the bank protection would be ten feet. The average toe-down depth proposed by Pima County is eight feet. Since it is recommended that the ten-foot depth be applied, the estimated cost for the bank protection should be increased accordingly. However, the additional cost associated with the additional toe-down requirement could be offset somewhat by reducing the proposed top-of-bank elevation of the bank protection along the golf course. Since overbank flooding under existing (without-project) conditions does not result in the inundation of any residential structures along the south bank, it is not necessary to contain the 100-year discharge at this location. Consequently, the preliminary top-of-bank profile provided in Reference 2 could be lowered to reduce the quantity of material required for the bank protection. However, it is unlikely that a reduction in the top-of-bank profile will completely offset the additional quantity of material that will be required to accommodate the recommended toe-down depths.

Since the project will not significantly alter the flow characteristics along the study reach, the overall sediment-transport characteristics should remain essentially unchanged. Therefore, it is not anticipated that the project will increase the degradation or aggradation tendency either within or immediately upstream or downstream of the study reach.



### 3.3 Additional Stability Considerations

Overall, the proposed project will have little or no adverse impact on the stability of existing bank protection or channel features either upstream or downstream of the project reach. However, additional stability questions can be raised in conjunction with the proposed project. These include the increased erosion potential to the proposed riparian preserve and the potential for the project's bank protection to be outflanked at the downstream limit by bank erosion and/or migration along the Pantano Wash.

There are plenty of examples locally of the relative impact of piece-meal bank protection on the adjacent unprotected banks. Although the proposed riparian preserve will provide an adequate erosion buffer for neighboring properties, it is safe to assume that the erosion potential for the area will be increased as a result of the project. If it is intended that the area be maintained periodically to retain its natural character, then the cost of the project should be increased to include either maintenance of the area or any recreational features associated with the area. If preservation of the area, as it currently exists, is one of Pima County's project goals, then they should consider the possibility of providing, at some point in the immediate future, low-level bank protection along the channel side of the preserve in order to prevent its ultimate demise due to erosion.

Previous geomorphic studies of the Pantano Wash, including References 1 and 8, have determined that the erosion potential between the Rillito River confluence and Tanque Verde Road is somewhat similar to the erosion potential associated with the study reach. Therefore, it is safe to assume that the downstream limit of the proposed bank protection will ultimately be damaged as a result of bank erosion along the Pantano Wash. In lieu of providing bank protection along the entire south bank, including the confluence region, Pima County should consider the possibility of terminating the proposed bank protection project at the downstream limit of the properties that are currently developed. The adopted Rillito Corridor Study plan (Reference 1) indicates that the confluence region will ultimately be set aside as a regional park. Therefore, the confluence could be added to the project's overall riparian preserve area, in which case, it too would serve as an erosion buffer for the south approach to the Craycroft Road bridge.

## IV. SUMMARY OF RESULTS

Based on the results of the qualitative geomorphic analysis, the average annual erosion rate for a fifty-year period is approximately 13 feet per year. The approach used in the determination of this rate is consistent with the methodology outlined in Reference 1. During any given flow event that approximates or exceeds the 10-year event, the unprotected banks can be expected to migrate on the order of 100 to 200 feet. The limiting meander potential was determined to be either the boundary of the geologic flood plain or a distance equal to approximately 1,600 feet from the projected centerline of the meander loop. Along the project reach, the centerline of the

loop corresponds to a straight line projected upstream from the centerline of the Craycroft Road bridge crossing to the centerline of the channel at the downstream limit of the existing bank protection (i.e., Section 17 on Figure 4). Consequently, the limiting meander potential for the north bank corresponds to the northern boundary of the geologic flood plain. The limiting meander potential for the south bank is an imaginary line located approximately 1,600 feet south of the projected centerline of the meander loop. Since the south bank is located approximately 500 feet from this centerline, the limiting meander potential for the south bank is approximately 1,100 feet.

The results of the hydraulic analysis—in combination with the single-event scour analysis, the long-term degradation analysis, and the qualitative geomorphic analysis—indicate that the Craycroft Road bridge, the existing bank protection downstream of Craycroft Road, and the Sabino Canyon Road bridge are stable under both existing (without-project) and with-project conditions. In addition, the results of the 100-year overflow analysis indicate that little or no flood hazards exist within the study area for both existing (without-project) and with-project conditions. The extent of flooding noted is limited to the Tucson Country Club golf course, the rear yards of some developed lots within the associated subdivision, and the undeveloped properties that flank both sides of the existing watercourse.

The results of the overall analysis do not support Pima County's concern that the south approach to the Craycroft Road bridge will be undermined and damaged from channel migration along the Tanque Verde Creek. It appears that this area possess a greater risk of inundation and damage from erosion due to flows conveyed along the Pantano Wash than from the Tanque Verde Creek.

The proposed project will effectively curtail future damages from erosion along the unprotected banks and the proposed riparian preserve will act as an effective erosion buffer for properties located along the northern limit of the geologic flood plain. However, portions of the proposed project may be subject to failure from bank erosion along the Pantano Wash. In addition, if the riparian preserve is not afforded some protection from channel migration, any recreational amenities within the area will potentially be lost due to streambank erosion.

**V. REFERENCES**

1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "Rillito River & Associated Streams, Survey Report & Environmental Assessment, Tucson, Arizona," Los Angeles District, Revised February 13, 1987.
2. Pima County, "Rillito River & Associated Streams, Bank Stabilization and Riparian Area Preserve, Tanque Verde Creek," Department of Transportation and Flood Control District, Flood Control Engineering Division, December 1996.
3. U.S. Geological Survey, "Water Resources Data – Arizona, Water Year 1993," Water-Data Report AZ 93-1, Water Resources Division, Tucson, Arizona.
4. Federal Emergency Management Agency, "Flood Insurance Study, Pima County, Arizona, Unincorporated Areas," Community Number - 040073, September 30, 1992.
5. City of Tucson, "Standards Manual for Drainage Design and Floodplain Management in Tucson, Arizona," Department of Transportation, Engineering Division, December 1989.
6. Morris, H.M., and Wiggert, J.M., Applied Hydraulics in Engineering, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1972.
7. Federal Highway Administration, "Evaluating Scour at Bridges," HEC-18, Second Edition, April 1993.
8. Simons, Li & Associates, Inc., "Sediment Transport Analysis of Rillito River and Tributaries for the Tucson Urban Study – Final Report," April 9, 1982.
9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "Design Memorandum – Rillito River, Tucson, Arizona – Bank Protection," Los Angeles District, October 1992.
10. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "HEC-2: Water Surface Profiles, Users Manual," September, 1990.

APPENDIX A

HEC-2 INPUT/OUTPUT LISTING,  
EXISTING (WITHOUT-PROJECT) CONDITIONS





```

X   X   XXXXXXX   XXXXX   XXXXX
X   X   X         X     X
X   X   X         X
XXXXXXXX XXXX   X   XXXXX   XXXXX
X   X   X         X
X   X   X         X     X
X   X   XXXXXXX   XXXXX   XXXXXXX
  
```

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 1

THIS RUN EXECUTED 14APR98 08:37:06

\*\*\*\*\*  
 HEC-2 WATER SURFACE PROFILES  
 Version 4.6.2; May 1991  
 \*\*\*\*\*

T1 LIMITED RE-EVALUATION REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED RILLITO RIVER AND  
 T2 ASSOCIATED STREAMS, BANK STABILIZATION AND RIPARIAN AREA PRESERVE,  
 T3 TANQUE VERDE CREEK (CRAYCROFT RD BRIDGE TO SABINO CANYON RD BRIDGE)  
 T4 EXISTING CONDITIONS - APRIL 1998 - SLA JOB #: PAZ-COE32-TASK 2

| J1 | ICHECK                              | INQ    | NINV   | IDIR   | STRT   | METRIC | HVINS | Q    | WSEL   | FQ     |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|
|    | -1                                  | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0.0000 | 0      | 0     | 0    | 2433.2 | 0      |
| J2 | NPROF                               | IPLLOT | PRFVS  | XSECV  | XSECH  | FN     | ALLDC | IBW  | CHNIM  | ITRACE |
|    | 1                                   |        | -1     |        |        |        |       |      |        | 15     |
| J3 | VARIABLE CODES FOR SUMMARY PRINTOUT |        |        |        |        |        |       |      |        |        |
|    | 38                                  | 1      | 55     | 26     | 56     | 13     | 14    | 15   | 8      | 4      |
|    | 53                                  | 54     | 0      | 38     | 1      | 2      | 3     | 11   | 12     | 42     |
|    | 5                                   | 33     | 39     | 67     | 68     |        |       |      |        |        |
| J6 | IHLEQ                               | ICOPY  | SUBDIV | STRTDS | RMILE  |        |       |      |        |        |
|    | 1                                   |        |        |        |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| NC | 0.08                                | 0.08   | 0.030  | 0.1    | 0.3    |        |       |      |        |        |
| QT | 1                                   | 34000  |        |        |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| X1 | 1                                   | 11     | 1200   | 1490   | 0      | 0      | 0     |      |        |        |
| GR | 2432                                | 910    | 2432   | 1060   | 2430   | 1200   | 2422  | 1230 | 2422   | 1420   |
| GR | 2424                                | 1460   | 2432   | 1490   | 2434   | 1530   | 2436  | 1580 | 2440   | 1630   |
| GR | 2450                                | 1700   |        |        |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| X1 | 2                                   | 19     | 1430   | 1685   | 350    | 520    | 450   |      |        |        |
| X3 |                                     |        |        | 820    |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| GR | 2430                                | 40     | 2432   | 240    | 2434   | 525    | 2436  | 590  | 2438   | 600    |
| GR | 2434                                | 640    | 2428   | 660    | 2426   | 690    | 2426  | 800  | 2434   | 820    |
| GR | 2434                                | 1140   | 2432   | 1370   | 2430   | 1430   | 2424  | 1450 | 2424   | 1650   |
| GR | 2430                                | 1685   | 2432   | 1720   | 2434   | 1730   | 2440  | 1750 |        |        |

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 2

|    |        |      |        |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|----|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| X1 | 3      | 27   | 1360   | 1790 | 420  | 500  | 500  |      |        |      |
| X3 |        |      |        | 670  |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| GR | 2432   | 160  | 2434   | 340  | 2436 | 430  | 2440 | 450  | 2438   | 460  |
| GR | 2436   | 490  | 2430   | 500  | 2428 | 530  | 2428 | 660  | 2430   | 665  |
| GR | 2436   | 670  | 2436   | 830  | 2434 | 950  | 2434 | 1240 | 2433   | 1280 |
| GR | 2433   | 1320 | 2432   | 1360 | 2430 | 1390 | 2428 | 1405 | 2427   | 1470 |
| GR | 2426.5 | 1520 | 2428   | 1610 | 2427 | 1700 | 2427 | 1740 | 2428   | 1765 |
| GR | 2432   | 1790 | 2440   | 1815 |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| X1 | 4      | 24   | 1330   | 1750 | 500  | 570  | 500  |      |        |      |
| X3 |        |      |        | 640  |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| GR | 2434   | 320  | 2440   | 360  | 2440 | 380  | 2438 | 400  | 2430   | 420  |
| GR | 2428   | 430  | 2428   | 540  | 2434 | 560  | 2436 | 570  | 2438   | 640  |
| GR | 2436   | 780  | 2434   | 900  | 2434 | 1330 | 2430 | 1340 | 2428   | 1430 |
| GR | 2429   | 1545 | 2429.5 | 1570 | 2429 | 1620 | 2429 | 1660 | 2430   | 1740 |
| GR | 2434   | 1750 | 2434   | 1930 | 2440 | 1950 | 2450 | 1980 |        |      |
| X1 | 5      | 22   | 1290   | 1710 | 500  | 450  | 450  |      |        |      |
| X3 |        |      |        | 585  |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| GR | 2441   | 420  | 2441   | 550  | 2440 | 600  | 2436 | 720  | 2435   | 750  |
| GR | 2435   | 1100 | 2436   | 1250 | 2436 | 1290 | 2430 | 1310 | 2429.5 | 1330 |

|    |        |      |      |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
|----|--------|------|------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| GR | 2429.5 | 1450 | 2430 | 1485 | 2432   | 1650 | 2434   | 1710 | 2436   | 1750 |
| GR | 2436   | 1770 | 2436 | 1810 | 2436   | 1840 | 2436   | 1930 | 2436   | 2050 |
| GR | 2440   | 2210 | 2442 | 2260 |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 6      | 16   | 900  | 1340 | 550    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2444   | 200  | 2444 | 420  | 2442   | 570  | 2440   | 610  | 2438   | 680  |
| GR | 2434   | 900  | 2434 | 905  | 2432   | 930  | 2432   | 1060 | 2434   | 1180 |
| GR | 2436   | 1330 | 2438 | 1340 | 2438   | 1630 | 2440   | 1760 | 2442   | 1910 |
| GR | 2450   | 2020 |      |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 7      | 20   | 740  | 1170 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2446   | 210  | 2446 | 330  | 2444   | 420  | 2443.5 | 500  | 2443   | 560  |
| GR | 2442   | 660  | 2442 | 661  | 2440.5 | 740  | 2435   | 750  | 2434   | 850  |
| GR | 2434   | 890  | 2436 | 900  | 2437.2 | 950  | 2437.2 | 1040 | 2438   | 1090 |
| GR | 2438   | 1160 | 2440 | 1170 | 2440   | 1560 | 2440   | 1685 | 2450   | 1715 |
| X1 | 8      | 19   | 790  | 1140 | 530    | 450  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2450   | 380  | 2448 | 420  | 2446   | 560  | 2444   | 730  | 2443   | 740  |
| GR | 2443   | 790  | 2437 | 800  | 2436   | 880  | 2436   | 930  | 2436.5 | 970  |
| GR | 2436.5 | 1030 | 2438 | 1060 | 2440   | 1070 | 2442   | 1140 | 2442.2 | 1270 |
| GR | 2444   | 1450 | 2446 | 1620 | 2448   | 1770 | 2450   | 1780 |        |      |
| NC | .06    | .08  | .030 | .1   | .3     |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 9      | 21   | 730  | 1180 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2454   | 30   | 2452 | 380  | 2450   | 580  | 2448   | 700  | 2446   | 730  |
| GR | 2440   | 740  | 2440 | 930  | 2438   | 980  | 2438   | 1030 | 2438.5 | 1130 |
| GR | 2440   | 1170 | 2442 | 1175 | 2444   | 1180 | 2443.5 | 1270 | 2443.5 | 1430 |
| GR | 2443.5 | 1440 | 2444 | 1510 | 2446   | 1630 | 2448   | 1660 | 2450   | 1700 |
| GR | 2460   | 1750 |      |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |

1 14APR98 08:37:06

PAGE 3

|    |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
|----|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| X1 | 10     | 15   | 540    | 1310 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2454   | 110  | 2452   | 380  | 2450   | 440  | 2448   | 540  | 2442   | 690  |
| GR | 2443   | 810  | 2443   | 940  | 2442   | 985  | 2440   | 1000 | 2440   | 1280 |
| GR | 2444   | 1310 | 2446   | 1460 | 2448   | 1540 | 2450   | 1570 | 2452   | 1600 |
| X1 | 11     | 25   | 560    | 1420 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2456   | 20   | 2454   | 200  | 2452   | 390  | 2450   | 410  | 2448   | 560  |
| GR | 2444   | 610  | 2444   | 650  | 2444   | 665  | 2444   | 675  | 2444   | 695  |
| GR | 2444   | 720  | 2444   | 870  | 2445   | 900  | 2445   | 930  | 2444   | 970  |
| GR | 2442   | 990  | 2441.3 | 1010 | 2442   | 1210 | 2441.5 | 1310 | 2441.5 | 1340 |
| GR | 2442   | 1400 | 2448   | 1420 | 2448   | 1510 | 2450   | 1630 | 2456   | 1660 |
| X1 | 12     | 27   | 720    | 1430 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 720    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2458   | 30   | 2456   | 180  | 2454   | 260  | 2452   | 290  | 2452   | 540  |
| GR | 2450   | 650  | 2450   | 720  | 2447   | 725  | 2447   | 900  | 2446   | 930  |
| GR | 2444   | 940  | 2444   | 1080 | 2444.5 | 1120 | 2444.5 | 1180 | 2444   | 1240 |
| GR | 2443.5 | 1300 | 2443.5 | 1350 | 2444   | 1390 | 2446   | 1410 | 2450   | 1430 |
| GR | 2450   | 1500 | 2450   | 1530 | 2450   | 1565 | 2450   | 1570 | 2452   | 1600 |
| GR | 2454   | 1710 | 2458   | 1730 |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 13     | 21   | 800    | 1380 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 795    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2458   | 0    | 2456   | 170  | 2454   | 285  | 2452   | 390  | 2450   | 430  |
| GR | 2450   | 620  | 2450   | 650  | 2452   | 680  | 2452   | 760  | 2456   | 790  |
| GR | 2456   | 800  | 2450   | 830  | 2448   | 920  | 2446   | 1010 | 2444   | 1100 |
| GR | 2444   | 1230 | 2446   | 1350 | 2450   | 1380 | 2452   | 1560 | 2454   | 1690 |
| GR | 2458   | 1850 |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 14     | 20   | 690    | 1175 | 420    | 520  | 470    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 690    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2460   | 120  | 2452   | 190  | 2452   | 540  | 2454   | 660  | 2460   | 690  |
| GR | 2450   | 730  | 2448   | 740  | 2447   | 830  | 2447   | 910  | 2448   | 950  |
| GR | 2448   | 1010 | 2446.5 | 1060 | 2446.5 | 1130 | 2448   | 1160 | 2454   | 1175 |
| GR | 2456   | 1200 | 2456   | 1340 | 2456   | 1460 | 2456   | 1480 | 2460   | 1800 |
| X1 | 15     | 23   | 790    | 1160 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 590    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2460   | 90   | 2454   | 130  | 2454   | 300  | 2456   | 310  | 2456   | 490  |
| GR | 2460   | 520  | 2460   | 560  | 2458   | 640  | 2456   | 760  | 2456   | 790  |
| GR | 2450   | 800  | 2448   | 860  | 2448   | 890  | 2449.5 | 950  | 2449.5 | 990  |
| GR | 2448   | 1050 | 2448   | 1080 | 2450   | 1150 | 2454   | 1160 | 2454   | 1290 |
| GR | 2456   | 1350 | 2458   | 1352 | 2460   | 1490 |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 16     | 28   | 810    | 1205 | 550    | 480  | 520    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 700    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2464   | 215  | 2460   | 260  | 2458   | 410  | 2456   | 430  | 2454   | 550  |
| GR | 2454   | 570  | 2454   | 590  | 2456   | 640  | 2460   | 660  | 2462   | 670  |
| GR | 2462   | 705  | 2460   | 710  | 2458   | 715  | 2458   | 810  | 2452   | 820  |
| GR | 2451   | 870  | 2451   | 930  | 2450   | 970  | 2450   | 1000 | 2451   | 1050 |
| GR | 2450.6 | 1100 | 2450.6 | 1120 | 2452   | 1200 | 2456   | 1205 | 2456   | 1290 |
| GR | 2460   | 1300 | 2462   | 1420 | 2464   | 1920 |        |      |        |      |

1 14APR98 08:37:06

PAGE 4

|    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |       |
|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| X1 | 16.5   | 8      | 830    | 1190   | 300    | 300    | 300    | 0     | 0      | 0     |
| GR | 2460.0 | 760.0  | 2458.0 | 770.0  | 2458.0 | 830.0  | 2452.5 | 850.0 | 2452.0 | 945.0 |
| GR | 2453.0 | 1090.0 | 2454.0 | 1180.0 | 2464.0 | 1190.0 |        |       |        |       |
| X1 | 17     | 15     | 840    | 1190   | 200    | 200    | 200    |       |        |       |
| X3 | 10     |        |        | 830    |        |        |        |       |        |       |
| GR | 2464   | 180    | 2462   | 260    | 2462   | 690    | 2460   | 720   | 2460   | 760   |
| GR | 2464   | 800    | 2466   | 820    | 2466   | 840    | 2464   | 855   | 2454   | 860   |
| GR | 2452.8 | 920    | 2453.1 | 1050   | 2454   | 1110   | 2456   | 1170  | 2466   | 1190  |

VENTANA CANYON WASH TRIBUTARY

|    |        |     |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|--------|-----|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 18     | 15  | 850    | 1185 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10     |     |        | 845  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2466   | 0   | 2466   | 500  | 2466 | 680  | 2464 | 730  | 2464 | 830  |
| GR | 2468   | 840 | 2468   | 850  | 2462 | 860  | 2460 | 870  | 2456 | 875  |
| GR | 2454.9 | 970 | 2454.9 | 1030 | 2456 | 1100 | 2458 | 1170 | 2470 | 1185 |

|    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 19   | 10   | 810  | 1180 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| GR | 2474 | 790  | 2472 | 810  | 2458 | 850  | 2457 | 860  | 2457 | 1080 |
| GR | 2458 | 1100 | 2458 | 1150 | 2472 | 1180 | 2472 | 1370 | 2474 | 1460 |

|    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 20   | 22   | 820  | 1160 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10   |      |      | 810  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2474 | 390  | 2472 | 510  | 2470 | 525  | 2468 | 540  | 2468 | 560  |
| GR | 2470 | 580  | 2470 | 720  | 2472 | 720  | 2472 | 820  | 2460 | 840  |
| GR | 2459 | 850  | 2459 | 1145 | 2460 | 1150 | 2470 | 1160 | 2472 | 1185 |
| GR | 2470 | 1190 | 2472 | 1200 | 2472 | 1290 | 2470 | 1300 | 2474 | 1340 |
| GR | 2476 | 1520 | 2478 | 1690 |      |      |      |      |      |      |

|    |        |      |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 21     | 17   | 830    | 1170 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10     |      |        | 820  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2474   | 490  | 2472   | 500  | 2472 | 760  | 2470 | 790  | 2470 | 800  |
| GR | 2472   | 810  | 2472   | 830  | 2470 | 840  | 2460 | 860  | 2460 | 1000 |
| GR | 2460.5 | 1010 | 2460.5 | 1140 | 2472 | 1170 | 2472 | 1185 | 2470 | 1200 |
| GR | 2470   | 1230 | 2476   | 1280 |      |      |      |      |      |      |

|    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 22   | 13   | 830  | 1180 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10   |      |      | 825  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2476 | 650  | 2474 | 700  | 2474 | 800  | 2476 | 820  | 2476 | 830  |
| GR | 2462 | 850  | 2461 | 870  | 2461 | 1150 | 2476 | 1170 | 2476 | 1180 |
| GR | 2474 | 1200 | 2474 | 1250 | 2476 | 1310 |      |      |      |      |

|    |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 23   | 6    | 825  | 1160 | 220  | 220 | 220  |      |      |      |
| GR | 2480 | 790  | 2470 | 825  | 2462 | 840 | 2462 | 1150 | 2470 | 1160 |
| GR | 2478 | 1190 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |

SABINO CANYON RD BRIDGE

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 5

|    |        |      |      |        |         |      |        |      |        |      |
|----|--------|------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| X1 | 23.1   |      |      |        | 20      | 20   | 20     |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      |      |        |         |      |        |      |        |      |
| SB | 1.25   | 1.6  | 2.6  | 400    | 315     | 24   | 5693   | 1    | 2462.5 | 2462 |
| X1 | 23.2   | 8    | 800  | 1160   | 120     | 120  | 120    |      |        |      |
| X2 |        |      | 1    | 2480.9 | 2486.97 |      |        |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      |      |        |         |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2480   | 760  | 2478 | 800    | 2463    | 830  | 2462.5 | 850  | 2462.5 | 1050 |
| GR | 2464   | 1140 | 2472 | 1160   | 2480    | 1200 |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 24     |      |      |        | 20      | 20   | 20     |      |        |      |
| X1 | 25     | 7    | 830  | 1170   | 500     | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2476   | 830  | 2466 | 840    | 2464.7  | 860  | 2464.9 | 940  | 2464   | 1110 |
| GR | 2466   | 1150 | 2478 | 1170   |         |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 26     | 11   | 820  | 1170   | 500     | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2482   | 800  | 2480 | 820    | 2468    | 840  | 2466.5 | 1025 | 2466   | 1060 |
| GR | 2465.5 | 1080 | 2466 | 1115   | 2468    | 1150 | 2480   | 1170 | 2480   | 1190 |
| GR | 2484   | 1200 |      |        |         |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 27     | 9    | 840  | 1175   | 500     | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2482   | 790  | 2480 | 820    | 2480    | 840  | 2468   | 920  | 2467.4 | 960  |
| GR | 2467.4 | 1030 | 2468 | 1080   | 2470    | 1150 | 2482   | 1175 |        |      |

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 6

|       |       |       |       |        |      |       |       |        |        |      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRIWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

\*PROF 1

IHLQ = 1. THEREFORE FRICTION LOSS (HL) IS CALCULATED AS A FUNCTION OF PROFILE TYPE, WHICH CAN VARY FROM REACH TO REACH. SEE DOCUMENTATION FOR DETAILS.

0

CCHV= .100 CEHV= .300  
 \*SECNO 1.000  
 3280 CROSS SECTION 1.00 EXTENDED 1.20 FEET

|         |       |         |     |         |         |      |      |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|---------|------|------|---------|---------|
| 1.000   | 11.20 | 2433.20 | .00 | 2433.20 | 2435.20 | 2.00 | .00  | .00     | 2430.00 |
| 34000.0 | 671.4 | 33319.1 | 9.5 | 488.0   | 2908.0  | 14.4 | .0   | .0      | 2432.00 |
| .00     | 1.38  | 11.46   | .66 | .080    | .030    | .080 | .000 | 2422.00 | 910.00  |
| .002499 | 0.    | 0.      | 0.  | 0       | 0       | 0    | .00  | 604.00  | 1514.00 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 1.00 CWSEL= 2433.20

|        |       |       |        |       |       |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 910.  | 1060. | 1200.  | 1490. | 1514. |
| PER Q= | .6    | 1.4   | 98.0   | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 180.0 | 308.0 | 2908.0 | 14.4  |       |
| VEL=   | 1.0   | 1.6   | 11.5   | .7    |       |
| DEPTH= | 1.2   | 2.2   | 10.0   | .6    |       |

\*SECNO 2.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

|                             |       |         |         |       |         |          |      |         |         |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|----------|------|---------|---------|
| 3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= | 820.0 | 1750.0  | TYPE=   | 1     | TARGET= | -820.000 |      |         |         |
| 2.000                       | 10.04 | 2434.04 | 2433.09 | .00   | 2436.90 | 2.87     | 1.44 | .26     | 2430.00 |
| 34000.0                     | 729.8 | 32998.8 | 271.4   | 431.0 | 2393.8  | 116.6    | 31.9 | 6.8     | 2430.00 |
| .01                         | 1.69  | 13.79   | 2.33    | .080  | .030    | .080     | .000 | 2424.00 | 820.00  |
| .003939                     | 350.  | 450.    | 520.    | 4     | 11      | 0        | .00  | 910.11  | 1730.11 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 2.00 CWSEL= 2434.04

|        |       |       |        |       |       |       |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 820.  | 1370. | 1430.  | 1685. | 1720. | 1730. |
| PER Q= | .8    | 1.3   | 97.1   | .8    | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 248.9 | 182.1 | 2393.8 | 106.2 | 10.3  |       |
| VEL=   | 1.1   | 2.4   | 13.8   | 2.4   | 1.2   |       |
| DEPTH= | .5    | 3.0   | 9.4    | 3.0   | 1.0   |       |

1

14APR98 08:37:06

PAGE 7

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRIWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

\*SECNO 3.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3302 WARNING: CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE OF ACCEPTABLE RANGE, KRATIO = 1.79

|                             |        |         |       |        |         |          |      |         |         |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|----------|------|---------|---------|
| 3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= | 670.0  | 1815.0  | TYPE= | 1      | TARGET= | -670.000 |      |         |         |
| 3.000                       | 10.67  | 2437.17 | .00   | .00    | 2438.03 | .86      | .93  | .20     | 2432.00 |
| 34000.0                     | 2564.8 | 31385.5 | 49.7  | 1867.1 | 4048.0  | 41.8     | 80.8 | 17.4    | 2432.00 |
| .03                         | 1.37   | 7.75    | 1.19  | .080   | .030    | .080     | .000 | 2426.50 | 670.00  |
| .001235                     | 420.   | 500.    | 500.  | 3      | 0       | 0        | .00  | 1136.15 | 1806.15 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 3.00 CWSEL= 2437.17

|        |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 670.  | 830.  | 950.  | 1240. | 1280. | 1320. | 1360.  | 1790. | 1806. |
| PER Q= | .4    | .8    | 3.8   | .7    | .8    | 1.0   | 92.3   | .1    |       |
| AREA=  | 187.1 | 260.4 | 919.2 | 146.8 | 166.8 | 186.8 | 4048.0 | 41.8  |       |
| VEL=   | .7    | 1.1   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.8   | 7.8    | 1.2   |       |
| DEPTH= | 1.2   | 2.2   | 3.2   | 3.7   | 4.2   | 4.7   | 9.4    | 2.6   |       |

\*SECNO 4.000

|                             |        |         |        |        |         |          |       |         |         |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-------|---------|---------|
| 3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= | 640.0  | 1980.0  | TYPE=  | 1      | TARGET= | -640.000 |       |         |         |
| 4.000                       | 9.85   | 2437.85 | .00    | .00    | 2438.71 | .86      | .68   | .00     | 2434.00 |
| 34000.0                     | 3470.3 | 29289.8 | 1239.8 | 2121.0 | 3658.0  | 718.8    | 152.9 | 31.5    | 2434.00 |
| .05                         | 1.64   | 8.01    | 1.72   | .080   | .030    | .080     | .000  | 2428.00 | 650.12  |
| .001465                     | 500.   | 500.    | 570.   | 2      | 0       | 0        | .00   | 1292.73 | 1942.85 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 4.00 CWSEL= 2437.85

|        |       |       |        |        |       |       |       |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 650.  | 780.  | 900.   | 1330.  | 1750. | 1930. | 1943. |
| PER Q= | .2    | 1.4   | 8.5    | 86.1   | 3.6   | .1    |       |
| AREA=  | 120.5 | 342.7 | 1657.9 | 3658.0 | 694.0 | 24.8  |       |

VEL= .7 1.4 1.7 8.0 1.7 1.1  
 DEPTH= .9 2.9 3.9 8.7 3.9 1.9

1  
 14APR98 08:37:06

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRIWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

\*SECNO 5.000

|         |                        |         |        |        |         |         |          |         |         |  |
|---------|------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--|
| 3470    | ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= | 585.0   | 2260.0 | TYPE=  | 1       | TARGET= | -585.000 |         |         |  |
| 5.000   | 9.04                   | 2438.54 | .00    | .00    | 2439.57 | 1.03    | .81      | .05     | 2436.00 |  |
| 34000.0 | 3659.9                 | 28735.8 | 1604.3 | 1982.4 | 3254.1  | 1031.1  | 221.2    | 46.7    | 2434.00 |  |
| .06     | 1.85                   | 8.83    | 1.56   | .080   | .030    | .080    | .000     | 2429.50 | 643.90  |  |
| .002079 | 500.                   | 450.    | 450.   | 2      | 0       | 0       | .00      | 1507.56 | 2151.46 |  |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 5.00 CWSEL= 2438.54

|        |        |       |        |       |       |       |
|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 644.   | 1100. | 1290.  | 1710. | 2050. | 2151. |
| PER Q= | 7.9    | 2.8   | 84.5   | 4.3   | .4    |       |
| AREA=  | 1425.4 | 557.0 | 3254.1 | 902.5 | 128.7 |       |
| VEL=   | 1.9    | 1.7   | 8.8    | 1.6   | 1.0   |       |
| DEPTH= | 3.1    | 2.9   | 7.7    | 2.7   | 1.3   |       |

\*SECNO 6.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3302 WARNING: CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE OF ACCEPTABLE RANGE, KRATIO = .68

|         |        |         |         |       |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 6.000   | 7.68   | 2439.68 | 2439.18 | .00   | 2441.45 | 1.77  | 1.66  | .22     | 2434.00 |
| 34000.0 | 2464.9 | 30572.5 | 962.6   | 859.3 | 2724.7  | 579.4 | 282.7 | 62.3    | 2438.00 |
| .08     | 2.87   | 11.22   | 1.66    | .080  | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2432.00 | 621.16  |
| .004516 | 550.   | 500.    | 500.    | 4     | 15      | 0     | .00   | 1118.12 | 1739.27 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 6.00 CWSEL= 2439.68

|        |      |       |        |       |       |       |
|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 621. | 680.  | 900.   | 1340. | 1630. | 1739. |
| PER Q= | .2   | 7.1   | 89.9   | 2.5   | .3    |       |
| AREA=  | 49.5 | 809.9 | 2724.7 | 487.5 | 91.9  |       |
| VEL=   | 1.1  | 3.0   | 11.2   | 1.8   | 1.1   |       |
| DEPTH= | .8   | 3.7   | 6.2    | 1.7   | .8    |       |

\*SECNO 7.000

7185 MINIMUM SPECIFIC ENERGY

3720 CRITICAL DEPTH ASSUMED

1  
 14APR98 08:37:06

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRIWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

|         |       |         |         |      |         |        |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|
| 7.000   | 8.22  | 2442.22 | 2442.22 | .00  | 2444.41 | 2.19   | 3.00  | -.27    | 2440.50 |
| 34000.0 | 108.2 | 31088.6 | 2803.2  | 78.9 | 2507.5  | 1148.8 | 328.0 | 74.8    | 2440.00 |
| .09     | 1.37  | 12.40   | 2.44    | .080 | .030    | .080   | .000  | 2434.00 | 638.37  |
| .006002 | 500.  | 500.    | 500.    | 2    | 8       | 0      | .00   | 1053.28 | 1691.65 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 7.00 CWSEL= 2442.22

|        |      |        |       |       |       |       |
|--------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 638. | 740.   | 1170. | 1560. | 1685. | 1692. |
| PER Q= | .3   | 91.4   | 6.2   | 2.0   | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 78.9 | 2507.5 | 864.4 | 277.0 | 7.4   |       |
| VEL=   | 1.4  | 12.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 1.5   |       |
| DEPTH= | .8   | 5.8    | 2.2   | 2.2   | 1.1   |       |

\*SECNO 8.000

|         |       |         |         |       |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 8.000   | 8.71  | 2444.71 | 2444.45 | .00   | 2447.19 | 2.47  | 2.69  | .08     | 2443.00 |
| 34000.0 | 192.3 | 32430.2 | 1377.5  | 119.4 | 2512.2  | 651.8 | 367.3 | 85.2    | 2442.00 |
| .10     | 1.61  | 12.91   | 2.11    | .080  | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2436.00 | 669.36  |
| .004941 | 530.  | 500.    | 450.    | 6     | 8       | 0     | .00   | 841.27  | 1510.64 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 8.00 CWSEL= 2444.71

|        |      |      |      |        |       |       |       |       |
|--------|------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 669. | 730. | 740. | 790.   | 1140. | 1270. | 1450. | 1511. |
| PER Q= | .0   | .1   | .5   | 95.4   | 2.5   | 1.5   | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 21.6 | 12.1 | 85.7 | 2512.2 | 339.7 | 290.4 | 21.6  |       |



FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 12.00 CWSEL= 2450.24

STA= 720. 1430. 1500. 1565. 1574.
PER Q= 100.0 .0 .0 .0
AREA= 3693.1 16.8 15.6 1.6
VEL= 9.2 .4 .4 .4
DEPTH= 5.2 .2 .2 .2

\*SECNO 13.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 795.0 1850.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -795.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2456.00 ELREA= 2450.00
13.000 7.98 2451.98 .00 .00 2453.55 1.57 1.92 .08 2456.00
34000.0 .0 33799.3 200.7 .0 3346.9 175.8 644.3 140.2 2450.00
.19 .00 10.10 1.14 .000 .030 .080 .000 2444.00 820.12
.003836 500. 500. 500. 2 0 0 .00 737.77 1557.89

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 13.00 CWSEL= 2451.98

STA= 820. 1380. 1558.
PER Q= 99.4 .6
AREA= 3346.9 175.8
VEL= 10.1 1.1
DEPTH= 6.0 1.0

1

14APR98 08:37:06

PAGE 12

SECNO DEPTH CWSEL CRIWS WSELK EG HV HL OLOSS L-BANK ELEV
Q QLOB QCH QROB ALOB ACH AROB VOL TWA R-BANK ELEV
TIME VLOB VCH VROB XNL XNCH XNR WTN ELMIN SSTA
SLOPE XLOBL XLCH XLOBR ITRIAL IDC ICONT CORAR TOPWID ENDST

\*SECNO 14.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 690.0 1800.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -690.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2460.00 ELREA= 2454.00
14.000 7.15 2453.65 .00 .00 2455.95 2.29 2.18 .22 2460.00
34000.0 .0 34000.0 .0 .0 2797.3 .0 678.5 146.7 2454.00
.20 .00 12.15 .00 .000 .030 .000 .000 2446.50 715.39
.005433 420. 470. 520. 2 0 0 .00 458.74 1174.13

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 14.00 CWSEL= 2453.65

STA= 715. 1175.
PER Q= 100.0
AREA= 2797.3
VEL= 12.2
DEPTH= 6.1

\*SECNO 15.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 590.0 1490.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -590.000

15.000 8.10 2456.10 2455.50 .00 2458.55 2.45 2.56 .05 2456.00
34000.0 1.3 33326.0 672.7 3.5 2629.2 340.1 711.6 152.8 2454.00
.21 .37 12.68 1.98 .060 .030 .080 .000 2448.00 753.64
.004836 500. 500. 500. 4 8 0 .00 596.46 1350.11

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 15.00 CWSEL= 2456.10

STA= 754. 790. 1160. 1290. 1350.
PER Q= .0 98.0 1.7 .3
AREA= 3.5 2629.2 273.8 66.4
VEL= .4 12.7 2.1 1.4
DEPTH= .1 7.1 2.1 1.1

1

14APR98 08:37:06

PAGE 13

SECNO DEPTH CWSEL CRIWS WSELK EG HV HL OLOSS L-BANK ELEV
Q QLOB QCH QROB ALOB ACH AROB VOL TWA R-BANK ELEV
TIME VLOB VCH VROB XNL XNCH XNR WTN ELMIN SSTA
SLOPE XLOBL XLCH XLOBR ITRIAL IDC ICONT CORAR TOPWID ENDST

\*SECNO 16.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

|                             |       |         |       |      |         |          |       |         |         |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|-------|------|---------|----------|-------|---------|---------|
| 3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= | 700.0 | 1920.0  | TYPE= | 1    | TARGET= | -700.000 |       |         |         |
| 16.000                      | 8.80  | 2458.80 | .00   | .00  | 2460.61 | 1.81     | 1.99  | .06     | 2458.00 |
| 34000.0                     | 91.1  | 33403.2 | 505.6 | 76.4 | 3068.4  | 247.4    | 749.4 | 159.8   | 2456.00 |
| .23                         | 1.19  | 10.89   | 2.04  | .060 | .030    | .080     | .000  | 2450.00 | 713.01  |
| .003172                     | 550.  | 520.    | 480.  | 2    | 0       | 0        | .00   | 583.98  | 1296.99 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 16.00 CWSEL= 2458.80

|        |      |        |       |       |       |
|--------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 713. | 810.   | 1205. | 1290. | 1297. |
| PER Q= | .3   | 98.2   | 1.5   | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 76.4 | 3068.4 | 237.7 | 9.8   |       |
| VEL=   | 1.2  | 10.9   | 2.1   | 1.2   |       |
| DEPTH= | .8   | 7.8    | 2.8   | 1.4   |       |

\*SECNO 16.500

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

7185 MINIMUM SPECIFIC ENERGY

3720 CRITICAL DEPTH ASSUMED

|         |       |         |         |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 16.500  | 7.56  | 2459.56 | 2459.56 | .00  | 2462.70 | 3.14 | 2.01  | -.13    | 2458.00 |
| 34000.0 | 265.1 | 33734.9 | .0      | 99.5 | 2364.4  | .0   | 769.5 | 163.2   | 2464.00 |
| .23     | 2.66  | 14.27   | .00     | .060 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2452.00 | 762.21  |
| .006710 | 300.  | 300.    | 300.    | 2    | 11      | 0    | .00   | 423.35  | 1185.56 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 16.50 CWSEL= 2459.56

|        |      |      |        |       |
|--------|------|------|--------|-------|
| STA=   | 762. | 770. | 830.   | 1190. |
| PER Q= | .0   | .7   | 99.2   |       |
| AREA=  | 6.1  | 93.5 | 2364.4 |       |
| VEL=   | 1.7  | 2.7  | 14.3   |       |
| DEPTH= | .8   | 1.6  | 6.6    |       |

1

14APR98 08:37:06

PAGE 14

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

\*SECNO 17.000

7185 MINIMUM SPECIFIC ENERGY

3720 CRITICAL DEPTH ASSUMED

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 830.0 1190.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -830.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2466.00 ELREA= 100000.00

|         |      |         |         |      |         |      |       |         |           |
|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|-----------|
| 17.000  | 7.91 | 2460.71 | 2460.71 | .00  | 2464.25 | 3.54 | 1.42  | .08     | 2466.00   |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0      | .0   | 2252.5  | .0   | 780.4 | 164.9   | 100000.00 |
| .24     | .00  | 15.09   | .00     | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2452.80 | 856.65    |
| .007115 | 200. | 200.    | 200.    | 2    | 8       | 0    | .00   | 322.77  | 1179.42   |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 17.00 CWSEL= 2460.71

|        |        |       |
|--------|--------|-------|
| STA=   | 857.   | 1190. |
| PER Q= | 100.0  |       |
| AREA=  | 2252.5 |       |
| VEL=   | 15.1   |       |
| DEPTH= | 7.0    |       |

\*SECNO 18.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 845.0 1185.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -845.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2468.00 ELREA= 100000.00

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |           |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|-----------|
| 18.000  | 9.50 | 2464.40 | .00  | .00  | 2466.93 | 2.54 | 2.59  | .10     | 2468.00   |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2659.9  | .0   | 808.6 | 168.6   | 100000.00 |
| .25     | .00  | 12.78   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2454.90 | 856.01    |
| .004063 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 321.99  | 1177.99   |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 18.00 CWSEL= 2464.40

|        |        |       |
|--------|--------|-------|
| STA=   | 856.   | 1185. |
| PER Q= | 100.0  |       |
| AREA=  | 2659.9 |       |

VEL= 12.8  
DEPTH= 8.3

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 15

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

\*SECNO 19.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |  |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|--|
| 19.000  | 9.72 | 2466.72 | .00  | .00  | 2468.66 | 1.94 | 1.66  | .06     | 2472.00 |  |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 3041.3  | .0   | 841.3 | 172.5   | 2472.00 |  |
| .26     | .00  | 11.18   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2457.00 | 825.08  |  |
| .002820 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 343.60  | 1168.69 |  |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 19.00 CWSEL= 2466.72

STA= 825. 1180.  
PER Q= 100.0  
AREA= 3041.3  
VEL= 11.2  
DEPTH= 8.9

\*SECNO 20.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 810.0 1690.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -810.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2472.00 ELREA= 2470.00

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |  |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|--|
| 20.000  | 9.08 | 2468.08 | .00  | .00  | 2470.22 | 2.14 | 1.51  | .06     | 2472.00 |  |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2893.9  | .0   | 875.3 | 176.3   | 2470.00 |  |
| .27     | .00  | 11.75   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2459.00 | 826.54  |  |
| .003202 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 331.54  | 1158.08 |  |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 20.00 CWSEL= 2468.08

STA= 827. 1160.  
PER Q= 100.0  
AREA= 2893.9  
VEL= 11.7  
DEPTH= 8.7

\*SECNO 21.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 820.0 1280.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -820.000

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 16

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2472.00 ELREA= 2472.00

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |  |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|--|
| 21.000  | 9.64 | 2469.64 | .00  | .00  | 2471.88 | 2.24 | 1.62  | .03     | 2472.00 |  |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2833.6  | .0   | 908.2 | 180.1   | 2472.00 |  |
| .28     | .00  | 12.00   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2460.00 | 840.72  |  |
| .003298 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 323.12  | 1163.84 |  |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 21.00 CWSEL= 2469.64

STA= 841. 1170.  
PER Q= 100.0  
AREA= 2833.6  
VEL= 12.0  
DEPTH= 8.8

\*SECNO 22.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 825.0 1310.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -825.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2476.00 ELREA= 2476.00

|         |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 22.000  | 10.54 | 2471.54 | .00  | .00  | 2473.20 | 1.65 | 1.27  | .06     | 2476.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0    | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 3293.4  | .0   | 943.4 | 183.8   | 2476.00 |
| .30     | .00   | 10.32   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2461.00 | 836.36  |
| .002056 | 500.  | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 327.70  | 1164.06 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 22.00 CWSEL= 2471.54

STA= 836. 1180.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 3293.4  
 VEL= 10.3  
 DEPTH= 10.1

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 17

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

\*SECNO 23.000  
 23.000 9.98 2471.98 .00 .00 2473.68 1.71 .47 .02 2470.00  
 34000.0 7.7 33986.1 6.2 6.8 3242.5 7.3 959.9 185.5 2470.00  
 .30 1.13 10.48 .85 .060 .030 .080 .000 2462.00 818.08  
 .002212 220. 220. 220. 2 0 0 .00 349.34 1167.42

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 23.00 CWSEL= 2471.98

STA= 818. 825. 1160. 1167.  
 PER Q= .0 100.0 .0  
 AREA= 6.8 3242.5 7.3  
 VEL= 1.1 10.5 .8  
 DEPTH= 1.0 9.7 1.0

\*SECNO 23.100  
 23.100 10.05 2472.05 .00 .00 2473.73 1.68 .04 .00 2470.00  
 34000.0 8.4 33984.8 6.8 7.4 3267.5 7.9 961.4 185.7 2470.00  
 .30 1.14 10.40 .86 .060 .030 .080 .000 2462.00 817.82  
 .002156 20. 20. 20. 2 0 0 .00 349.88 1167.70

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 23.10 CWSEL= 2472.05

STA= 818. 825. 1160. 1168.  
 PER Q= .0 100.0 .0  
 AREA= 7.4 3267.5 7.9  
 VEL= 1.1 10.4 .9  
 DEPTH= 1.0 9.8 1.0

SPECIAL BRIDGE

| SB | XK   | XKOR | COFQ | RDLEN  | BWC    | BWP   | BAREA   | SS   | ELCHU   | ELCHD   |
|----|------|------|------|--------|--------|-------|---------|------|---------|---------|
|    | 1.25 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 400.00 | 315.00 | 24.00 | 5693.00 | 1.00 | 2462.50 | 2462.00 |

\*SECNO 23.200  
 CLASS A LOW FLOW

3420 BRIDGE W.S.= 2471.79 BRIDGE VELOCITY= 11.86 CALCULATED CHANNEL AREA= 2788.

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 18

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

| EGPRS | EGLWC   | H3  | QWEIR | QLOW   | BAREA | TRAPEZOID AREA | ELLC    | ELTRD   | WEIRLN |
|-------|---------|-----|-------|--------|-------|----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| .00   | 2474.42 | .72 | 0.    | 34000. | 5693. | 5693.          | 2480.90 | 2486.97 | 0.     |

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2478.00 ELREA= 2472.00

|         |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 23.200  | 10.28 | 2472.78 | .00  | .00  | 2474.42 | 1.64 | .69   | .00     | 2478.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0    | 33999.3 | .7   | .0   | 3303.9  | 1.5  | 970.5 | 186.7   | 2472.00 |
| .31     | .00   | 10.29   | .46  | .000 | .030    | .080 | .000  | 2462.50 | 810.45  |
| .002191 | 120.  | 120.    | 120. | 0    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 353.43  | 1163.88 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 23.20 CWSEL= 2472.78

STA= 810. 1160. 1164.  
 PER Q= 100.0 .0  
 AREA= 3303.9 1.5  
 VEL= 10.3 .5  
 DEPTH= 9.5 .4

\*SECNO 24.000  
 24.000 10.34 2472.84 .00 .00 2474.47 1.62 .04 .00 2478.00  
 34000.0 .0 33999.1 .9 .0 3328.1 1.8 972.0 186.8 2472.00  
 .31 .00 10.22 .48 .000 .030 .080 .000 2462.50 810.31  
 .002140 20. 20. 20. 2 0 0 .00 353.91 1164.22

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 24.00 CWSEL= 2472.84

STA= 810. 1160. 1164.  
 PER Q= 100.0 .0  
 AREA= 3328.1 1.8  
 VEL= 10.2 .5  
 DEPTH= 9.5 .4

\*SECNO 25.000  
 25.000 9.81 2473.81 .00 .00 2475.92 2.11 1.31 .15 2476.00  
 34000.0 .0 34000.0 .0 .0 2916.3 .0 1007.9 190.8 2478.00  
 .32 .00 11.66 .00 .000 .030 .000 .000 2464.00 832.19  
 .003110 500. 500. 500. 2 0 0 .00 330.84 1163.02

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 19

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 25.00 CWSEL= 2473.81

STA= 832. 1170.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2916.3  
 VEL= 11.7  
 DEPTH= 8.8

\*SECNO 26.000  
 26.000 9.85 2475.35 .00 .00 2477.76 2.41 1.75 .09 2480.00  
 34000.0 .0 34000.0 .0 .0 2726.9 .0 1040.3 194.6 2480.00  
 .33 .00 12.47 .00 .000 .030 .000 .000 2465.50 827.75  
 .003925 500. 500. 500. 2 0 0 .00 334.50 1162.25

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 26.00 CWSEL= 2475.35

STA= 828. 1170.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2726.9  
 VEL= 12.5  
 DEPTH= 8.2

\*SECNO 27.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

27.000 9.75 2477.15 .00 .00 2480.17 3.03 2.23 .18 2480.00  
 34000.0 .0 34000.0 .0 .0 2434.4 .0 1069.9 198.3 2482.00  
 .34 .00 13.97 .00 .000 .030 .000 .000 2467.40 859.03  
 .005053 500. 500. 500. 2 0 0 .00 305.85 1164.89

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 27.00 CWSEL= 2477.15

STA= 859. 1175.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2434.4  
 VEL= 14.0  
 DEPTH= 8.0

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 20

THIS RUN EXECUTED 14APR98 08:37:06

\*\*\*\*\*  
 HEC-2 WATER SURFACE PROFILES  
 Version 4.6.2; May 1991

\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE- ASTERISK (\*) AT LEFT OF CROSS-SECTION NUMBER INDICATES MESSAGE IN SUMMARY OF ERRORS LIST

TANQUE VERDE CREEK (CRAY  
SUMMARY PRINTOUT

|   | SECNO  | CWSEL   | VLOB | VCH   | VROB | QLOB    | QCH      | QROB    | DEPTH | TOPWID  | SSTA   | ENDST   |
|---|--------|---------|------|-------|------|---------|----------|---------|-------|---------|--------|---------|
|   | 1.000  | 2433.20 | 1.38 | 11.46 | .66  | 671.41  | 33319.09 | 9.50    | 11.20 | 604.00  | 910.00 | 1514.00 |
|   | 2.000  | 2434.04 | 1.69 | 13.79 | 2.33 | 729.77  | 32998.81 | 271.41  | 10.04 | 910.11  | 820.00 | 1730.11 |
| * | 3.000  | 2437.17 | 1.37 | 7.75  | 1.19 | 2564.76 | 31385.55 | 49.69   | 10.67 | 1136.15 | 670.00 | 1806.15 |
|   | 4.000  | 2437.85 | 1.64 | 8.01  | 1.72 | 3470.34 | 29289.83 | 1239.83 | 9.85  | 1292.73 | 650.12 | 1942.85 |
|   | 5.000  | 2438.54 | 1.85 | 8.83  | 1.56 | 3659.85 | 28735.80 | 1604.34 | 9.04  | 1507.56 | 643.90 | 2151.46 |
| * | 6.000  | 2439.68 | 2.87 | 11.22 | 1.66 | 2464.92 | 30572.52 | 962.56  | 7.68  | 1118.12 | 621.16 | 1739.27 |
| * | 7.000  | 2442.22 | 1.37 | 12.40 | 2.44 | 108.24  | 31088.60 | 2803.17 | 8.22  | 1053.28 | 638.37 | 1691.65 |
|   | 8.000  | 2444.71 | 1.61 | 12.91 | 2.11 | 192.33  | 32430.18 | 1377.48 | 8.71  | 841.27  | 669.36 | 1510.64 |
| * | 9.000  | 2447.61 | .88  | 8.31  | 1.82 | 17.13   | 30986.40 | 2996.47 | 9.61  | 948.34  | 705.83 | 1654.17 |
|   | 10.000 | 2448.76 | .48  | 6.43  | 1.51 | 6.86    | 32920.99 | 1072.15 | 8.76  | 1049.29 | 502.08 | 1551.37 |
|   | 11.000 | 2449.46 | .73  | 6.16  | .76  | 58.38   | 33792.55 | 149.07  | 8.16  | 1147.46 | 450.30 | 1597.76 |
| * | 12.000 | 2450.24 | .00  | 9.20  | .44  | .00     | 33984.91 | 15.09   | 6.74  | 853.60  | 720.00 | 1573.60 |
|   | 13.000 | 2451.98 | .00  | 10.10 | 1.14 | .00     | 33799.34 | 200.66  | 7.98  | 737.77  | 820.12 | 1557.89 |
|   | 14.000 | 2453.65 | .00  | 12.15 | .00  | .00     | 34000.00 | .00     | 7.15  | 458.74  | 715.39 | 1174.13 |
|   | 15.000 | 2456.10 | .37  | 12.68 | 1.98 | 1.31    | 33325.99 | 672.70  | 8.10  | 596.46  | 753.64 | 1350.11 |
|   | 16.000 | 2458.80 | 1.19 | 10.89 | 2.04 | 91.15   | 33403.23 | 505.62  | 8.80  | 583.98  | 713.01 | 1296.99 |
| * | 16.500 | 2459.56 | 2.66 | 14.27 | .00  | 265.12  | 33734.88 | .00     | 7.56  | 423.35  | 762.21 | 1185.56 |

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 21

|   | SECNO  | CWSEL   | VLOB | VCH   | VROB | QLOB | QCH      | QROB | DEPTH | TOPWID | SSTA   | ENDST   |
|---|--------|---------|------|-------|------|------|----------|------|-------|--------|--------|---------|
| * | 17.000 | 2460.71 | .00  | 15.09 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 7.91  | 322.77 | 856.65 | 1179.42 |
|   | 18.000 | 2464.40 | .00  | 12.78 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.50  | 321.99 | 856.01 | 1177.99 |
|   | 19.000 | 2466.72 | .00  | 11.18 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.72  | 343.60 | 825.08 | 1168.69 |
|   | 20.000 | 2468.08 | .00  | 11.75 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.08  | 331.54 | 826.54 | 1158.08 |
|   | 21.000 | 2469.64 | .00  | 12.00 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.64  | 323.12 | 840.72 | 1163.84 |
|   | 22.000 | 2471.54 | .00  | 10.32 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 10.54 | 327.70 | 836.36 | 1164.06 |
|   | 23.000 | 2471.98 | 1.13 | 10.48 | .85  | 7.71 | 33986.08 | 6.21 | 9.98  | 349.34 | 818.08 | 1167.42 |
|   | 23.100 | 2472.05 | 1.14 | 10.40 | .86  | 8.40 | 33984.83 | 6.77 | 10.05 | 349.88 | 817.82 | 1167.70 |
|   | 23.200 | 2472.78 | .00  | 10.29 | .46  | .00  | 33999.31 | .69  | 10.28 | 353.43 | 810.45 | 1163.88 |
|   | 24.000 | 2472.84 | .00  | 10.22 | .48  | .00  | 33999.15 | .85  | 10.34 | 353.91 | 810.31 | 1164.22 |
|   | 25.000 | 2473.81 | .00  | 11.66 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.81  | 330.84 | 832.19 | 1163.02 |
|   | 26.000 | 2475.35 | .00  | 12.47 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.85  | 334.50 | 827.75 | 1162.25 |
|   | 27.000 | 2477.15 | .00  | 13.97 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.75  | 305.85 | 859.03 | 1164.89 |

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 22

TANQUE VERDE CREEK (CRAY  
SUMMARY PRINTOUT

| SECNO | CWSEL | CRISW | EG | HL | OLOSS | ELMIN | 10*KS | K*CHSL | XLCH | SHEAR | FRCH |
|-------|-------|-------|----|----|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|------|
|-------|-------|-------|----|----|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|------|

|          |         |         |         |      |      |         |       |      |        |      |      |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|------|------|---------|-------|------|--------|------|------|
| 1.000    | 2433.20 | .00     | 2435.20 | .00  | .00  | 2422.00 | 24.99 | .00  | .00    | 1.56 | .64  |
| 2.000    | 2434.04 | 2433.09 | 2436.90 | 1.44 | .26  | 2424.00 | 39.39 | 4.44 | 450.00 | 2.31 | .79  |
| * 3.000  | 2437.17 | .00     | 2438.03 | .93  | .20  | 2426.50 | 12.35 | 5.00 | 500.00 | .73  | .45  |
| 4.000    | 2437.85 | .00     | 2438.71 | .68  | .00  | 2428.00 | 14.65 | 3.00 | 500.00 | .80  | .48  |
| 5.000    | 2438.54 | .00     | 2439.57 | .81  | .05  | 2429.50 | 20.79 | 3.33 | 450.00 | 1.01 | .56  |
| * 6.000  | 2439.68 | 2439.18 | 2441.45 | 1.66 | .22  | 2432.00 | 45.16 | 5.00 | 500.00 | 1.75 | .79  |
| * 7.000  | 2442.22 | 2442.22 | 2444.41 | 3.00 | -.27 | 2434.00 | 60.02 | 4.00 | 500.00 | 2.18 | .90  |
| 8.000    | 2444.71 | 2444.45 | 2447.19 | 2.69 | .08  | 2436.00 | 49.41 | 4.00 | 500.00 | 2.21 | .85  |
| * 9.000  | 2447.61 | .00     | 2448.59 | 1.26 | .15  | 2438.00 | 16.89 | 4.00 | 500.00 | .87  | .51  |
| 10.000   | 2448.76 | .00     | 2449.38 | .75  | .04  | 2440.00 | 13.52 | 4.00 | 500.00 | .56  | .44  |
| 11.000   | 2449.46 | .00     | 2450.05 | .67  | .00  | 2441.30 | 13.10 | 2.60 | 500.00 | .52  | .43  |
| * 12.000 | 2450.24 | .00     | 2451.56 | 1.29 | .22  | 2443.50 | 38.42 | 4.40 | 500.00 | 1.25 | .71  |
| 13.000   | 2451.98 | .00     | 2453.55 | 1.92 | .08  | 2444.00 | 38.36 | 1.00 | 500.00 | 1.43 | .73  |
| 14.000   | 2453.65 | .00     | 2455.95 | 2.18 | .22  | 2446.50 | 54.33 | 5.32 | 470.00 | 2.07 | .87  |
| 15.000   | 2456.10 | 2455.50 | 2458.55 | 2.56 | .05  | 2448.00 | 48.36 | 3.00 | 500.00 | 2.14 | .84  |
| 16.000   | 2458.80 | .00     | 2460.61 | 1.99 | .06  | 2450.00 | 31.72 | 3.85 | 520.00 | 1.54 | .69  |
| * 16.500 | 2459.56 | 2459.56 | 2462.70 | 2.01 | -.13 | 2452.00 | 67.10 | 6.67 | 300.00 | 2.78 | .98  |
| * 17.000 | 2460.71 | 2460.71 | 2464.25 | 1.42 | .08  | 2452.80 | 71.15 | 4.00 | 200.00 | 3.10 | 1.01 |
| 18.000   | 2464.40 | .00     | 2466.93 | 2.59 | .10  | 2454.90 | 40.63 | 4.20 | 500.00 | 2.09 | .78  |
| 19.000   | 2466.72 | .00     | 2468.66 | 1.66 | .06  | 2457.00 | 28.20 | 4.20 | 500.00 | 1.56 | .66  |
| 20.000   | 2468.08 | .00     | 2470.22 | 1.51 | .06  | 2459.00 | 32.02 | 4.00 | 500.00 | 1.74 | .70  |
| 21.000   | 2469.64 | .00     | 2471.88 | 1.62 | .03  | 2460.00 | 32.98 | 2.00 | 500.00 | 1.80 | .71  |
| 22.000   | 2471.54 | .00     | 2473.20 | 1.27 | .06  | 2461.00 | 20.56 | 2.00 | 500.00 | 1.29 | .57  |
| 23.000   | 2471.98 | .00     | 2473.68 | .47  | .02  | 2462.00 | 22.12 | 4.55 | 220.00 | 1.34 | .59  |

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 23

| SECNO  | CWSEL   | CRWS | EG      | HL   | OLOSS | ELMIN   | 10*KS | K*CHSL | XLCH   | SHEAR | FRCH |
|--------|---------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 23.100 | 2472.05 | .00  | 2473.73 | .04  | .00   | 2462.00 | 21.56 | .00    | 20.00  | 1.31  | .59  |
| 23.200 | 2472.78 | .00  | 2474.42 | .69  | .00   | 2462.50 | 21.91 | 4.17   | 120.00 | 1.29  | .59  |
| 24.000 | 2472.84 | .00  | 2474.47 | .04  | .00   | 2462.50 | 21.40 | .00    | 20.00  | 1.27  | .58  |
| 25.000 | 2473.81 | .00  | 2475.92 | 1.31 | .15   | 2464.00 | 31.10 | 3.00   | 500.00 | 1.71  | .69  |
| 26.000 | 2475.35 | .00  | 2477.76 | 1.75 | .09   | 2465.50 | 39.25 | 3.00   | 500.00 | 2.00  | .77  |
| 27.000 | 2477.15 | .00  | 2480.17 | 2.23 | .18   | 2467.40 | 50.53 | 3.80   | 500.00 | 2.51  | .87  |

1 14APR98 08:37:06 PAGE 24

SUMMARY OF ERRORS AND SPECIAL NOTES

WARNING SECNO= 3.000 PROFILE= 1 CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE ACCEPTABLE RANGE  
WARNING SECNO= 6.000 PROFILE= 1 CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE ACCEPTABLE RANGE  
CAUTION SECNO= 7.000 PROFILE= 1 CRITICAL DEPTH ASSUMED  
CAUTION SECNO= 7.000 PROFILE= 1 MINIMUM SPECIFIC ENERGY  
WARNING SECNO= 9.000 PROFILE= 1 CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE ACCEPTABLE RANGE  
WARNING SECNO= 12.000 PROFILE= 1 CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE ACCEPTABLE RANGE  
CAUTION SECNO= 16.500 PROFILE= 1 CRITICAL DEPTH ASSUMED  
CAUTION SECNO= 16.500 PROFILE= 1 MINIMUM SPECIFIC ENERGY  
CAUTION SECNO= 17.000 PROFILE= 1 CRITICAL DEPTH ASSUMED  
CAUTION SECNO= 17.000 PROFILE= 1 MINIMUM SPECIFIC ENERGY



APPENDIX B

SCOUR ANALYSIS SUMMARY SHEETS,  
EXISTING (WITHOUT-PROJECT) CONDITIONS





Existing (Without-Project) Conditions

| Section Properties             | Reach 6 |         |         |         |         | Sabino Rd. Bridge |         |         |         |         | Reach 5 |         |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|                                | 27      | 26      | 25      | 24      | average | 23.2              | 23.1    | average | 23      | 22      | 21      | 20      | 19      | average |  |
| W.S. Elev (ft)                 | 2477.17 | 2475.37 | 2473.84 | 2472.89 |         | 2472.82           | 2472.05 |         | 2471.98 | 2471.55 | 2469.64 | 2468.08 | 2466.72 |         |  |
| E.G. Slope (ft/ft)             | 0.0050  | 0.0039  | 0.0031  | 0.0021  | 0.0035  | 0.0022            | 0.0022  | 0.0022  | 0.0022  | 0.0021  | 0.0033  | 0.0032  | 0.0028  | 0.0027  |  |
| Max Chl Dpth (ft)              | 9.77    | 9.87    | 9.84    | 10.39   | 9.97    | 10.32             | 10.05   | 10.19   | 9.98    | 10.55   | 9.64    | 9.08    | 9.72    | 9.79    |  |
| Min Ch El (ft)                 | 2467.40 | 2465.50 | 2464.00 | 2462.50 | 2462.50 | 2462.50           | 2462.00 |         | 2462.00 | 2461.00 | 2460.00 | 2459.00 | 2457.00 |         |  |
| Alpha                          | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00              | 1.01    |         | 1.01    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    |         |  |
| Frctn Loss (ft)                | 2.22    | 1.75    | 1.30    | 0.04    |         | 0.04              | 0.04    |         | 0.47    | 1.27    | 1.62    | 1.51    | 1.67    |         |  |
| C & E Loss (ft)                | 0.18    | 0.09    | 0.15    | 0.00    |         | 0.00              | 0.00    |         | 0.01    | 0.06    | 0.03    | 0.06    | 0.06    |         |  |
| <b>Main Channel Properties</b> |         |         |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| Wt. n-Val.                     | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |         | 0.030             | 0.030   |         | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |         |  |
| Flow Area (sq ft)              | 2442    | 2735    | 2925    | 3343    | 2861    | 3320              | 3268    | 3294    | 3244    | 3293    | 2834    | 2895    | 3040    | 3061    |  |
| Flow (cfs)                     | 34000   | 34000   | 34000   | 33999   | 34000   | 33999             | 33985   | 33992   | 33986   | 34000   | 34000   | 34000   | 34000   | 33997   |  |
| Top Width (ft)                 | 306     | 335     | 331     | 350     | 330     | 350               | 335     | 342     | 335     | 328     | 323     | 332     | 344     | 332     |  |
| Avg. Vel. (ft/s)               | 13.92   | 12.43   | 11.62   | 10.17   | 12.04   | 10.24             | 10.40   | 10.32   | 10.48   | 10.33   | 12.00   | 11.74   | 11.19   | 11.15   |  |
| Hydr. Depth (ft)               | 7.98    | 8.17    | 8.84    | 9.56    | 8.64    | 9.49              | 9.75    | 9.62    | 9.68    | 10.05   | 8.77    | 8.73    | 8.85    | 9.22    |  |
| Wetted Per. (ft)               | 308     | 339     | 336     | 354     | 334     | 354               | 340     | 347     | 340     | 334     | 327     | 337     | 347     | 337     |  |
| Shear (lb/sq ft)               | 2.48    | 1.96    | 1.67    | 1.24    | 1.84    | 1.27              | 1.29    | 1.28    | 1.32    | 1.27    | 1.78    | 1.71    | 1.54    | 1.52    |  |
| Stream Power (lb/ft s)         | 34.47   | 24.38   | 19.43   | 12.65   | 22.73   | 12.96             | 13.46   | 13.21   | 13.80   | 13.07   | 21.40   | 20.13   | 17.28   | 17.14   |  |

| Section Properties             | Reach 4 |         |         |         |         | Reach 3 |        |         |         |         | Reach 3 |         |        |         |  |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--|
|                                | 18      | 17      | 16.5    | 16      | average | 14      | 13     | average | 12      | 11      | 10      | 10      | 10     | average |  |
| W.S. Elev (ft)                 | 2464.39 | 2460.72 | 2459.60 | 2458.80 | 2456.11 | 2453.65 |        |         | 2451.98 | 2450.24 | 2449.46 | 2448.76 |        |         |  |
| E.G. Slope (ft/ft)             | 0.0041  | 0.0071  | 0.0066  | 0.0032  | 0.0048  | 0.0054  | 0.0052 | 0.0038  | 0.0038  | 0.0013  | 0.0014  | 0.0014  | 0.0026 | 0.0026  |  |
| Max Chl Dpth (ft)              | 9.49    | 7.92    | 7.60    | 8.80    | 8.11    | 7.15    | 8.18   | 7.98    | 6.74    | 8.16    | 8.76    | 8.76    | 7.91   |         |  |
| Min Ch El (ft)                 | 2454.90 | 2452.80 | 2452.00 | 2450.00 | 2448.00 | 2446.50 |        |         | 2444.00 | 2443.50 | 2441.30 | 2440.00 |        |         |  |
| Alpha                          | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.06    | 1.16    | 1.20    | 1.00    |        |         | 1.09    | 1.02    | 1.08    | 1.18    |        |         |  |
| Frctn Loss (ft)                | 2.59    |         | 1.99    | 1.99    | 2.57    | 2.18    |        |         | 1.92    | 1.29    | 0.66    | 0.75    |        |         |  |
| C & E Loss (ft)                | 0.10    |         | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.05    | 0.22    |        |         | 0.08    | 0.22    | 0.00    | 0.04    |        |         |  |
| <b>Main Channel Properties</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |  |
| Wt. n-Val.                     | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |        |         | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |        |         |  |
| Flow Area (sq ft)              | 2658    | 2255    | 2378    | 3069    | 2629    | 2797    | 2631   | 3348    | 3694    | 5487    | 5116    | 5116    | 4411   |         |  |
| Flow (cfs)                     | 34000   | 34000   | 33726   | 33403   | 33326   | 34000   | 33742  | 33799   | 33985   | 33792   | 32921   | 32921   | 33624  |         |  |
| Top Width (ft)                 | 322     | 323     | 356     | 395     | 370     | 459     | 371    | 560     | 710     | 860     | 770     | 770     | 725    |         |  |
| Avg. Vel. (ft/s)               | 12.79   | 15.08   | 14.18   | 10.88   | 12.67   | 12.16   | 12.96  | 10.10   | 9.20    | 6.16    | 6.44    | 6.44    | 7.98   |         |  |
| Hydr. Depth (ft)               | 8.26    | 6.99    | 6.69    | 7.77    | 7.11    | 6.10    | 7.15   | 5.98    | 5.20    | 6.38    | 6.64    | 6.64    | 6.05   |         |  |
| Wetted Per. (ft)               | 327     | 328     | 359     | 398     | 373     | 461     | 374    | 560     | 712     | 861     | 771     | 771     | 726    |         |  |
| Shear (lb/sq ft)               | 2.07    | 3.04    | 2.72    | 1.53    | 2.13    | 2.06    | 2.26   | 1.43    | 1.24    | 0.52    | 0.56    | 0.56    | 0.94   |         |  |
| Stream Power (lb/ft s)         | 26.47   | 45.86   | 38.64   | 16.61   | 27.01   | 25.05   | 29.94  | 14.43   | 11.44   | 3.21    | 3.61    | 3.61    | 8.17   |         |  |

**Section Properties**

| Section No.                    | Reach 2 |         |         |         |         |         |         | Reach 1 |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                | 9       | 8       | 7       | 6       | 5       | average | 4       | 3       | 2       | 1       | average |
| W.S. Elev (ft)                 | 2447.61 | 2444.69 | 2442.26 | 2439.68 | 2438.54 | 2438.54 | 2437.85 | 2437.17 | 2434.04 | 2433.20 | 2433.20 |
| E.G. Slope (ft/ft)             | 0.0017  | 0.0050  | 0.0058  | 0.0045  | 0.0021  | 0.0038  | 0.0015  | 0.0012  | 0.0039  | 0.0025  | 0.0023  |
| Max Chl Dpth (ft)              | 9.61    | 8.69    | 8.26    | 7.68    | 9.04    | 8.66    | 9.85    | 10.67   | 10.04   | 11.20   | 10.44   |
| Min Ch El (ft)                 | 2438.00 | 2436.00 | 2434.00 | 2432.00 | 2429.50 | 2429.50 | 2428.00 | 2426.50 | 2424.00 | 2422.00 | 2422.00 |
| Alpha                          | 1.59    | 1.48    | 1.71    | 1.71    | 2.26    | 1.71    | 2.03    | 1.71    | 1.38    | 1.29    | 1.29    |
| Frctn Loss (ft)                | 1.26    | 2.67    |         | 1.66    | 0.81    | 0.81    | 0.68    | 0.93    | 1.44    |         |         |
| C & E Loss (ft)                | 0.15    | 0.10    |         | 0.22    | 0.05    | 0.05    | 0.00    | 0.20    | 0.26    |         |         |
| <b>Main Channel Properties</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Wt. n-Val.                     | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |
| Flow Area (sq ft)              | 3732    | 2505    | 2528    | 2726    | 3255    | 2949    | 3654    | 4048    | 2394    | 2908    | 3251    |
| Flow (cfs)                     | 30984   | 32450   | 31024   | 30568   | 28731   | 30752   | 29300   | 31386   | 32997   | 33319   | 31750   |
| Top Width (ft)                 | 450     | 350     | 430     | 440     | 420     | 418     | 420     | 430     | 255     | 290     | 349     |
| Avg. Vel. (ft/s)               | 8.30    | 12.96   | 12.27   | 11.21   | 8.83    | 10.71   | 8.02    | 7.75    | 13.78   | 11.46   | 10.25   |
| Hydr. Depth (ft)               | 8.29    | 7.16    | 5.88    | 6.20    | 7.75    | 7.06    | 8.70    | 9.41    | 9.39    | 10.03   | 9.38    |
| Wetted Per. (ft)               | 453     | 352     | 432     | 440     | 421     | 420     | 422     | 431     | 256     | 292     | 350     |
| Shear (lb/sq ft)               | 0.87    | 2.22    | 2.13    | 1.74    | 1.00    | 1.59    | 0.80    | 0.72    | 2.29    | 1.55    | 1.34    |
| Stream Power (lb/ft s)         | 7.21    | 28.77   | 26.10   | 19.53   | 8.85    | 18.09   | 6.38    | 5.62    | 31.62   | 17.79   | 15.35   |

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 1

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 31750 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0023 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 9.38 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 10.44 ft.       |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 10.25 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 349.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 3097.56 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 107.01 cfs/ft   |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys1 = Ym\*(((0.0685\*Vmc^0.8)/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3))-1), Reference 5]

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0023 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 9.38 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 10.44 ft.    |
|                            | Vmc =      | 10.25 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.1898 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys2 = 0.0137\*Vmc^2, Reference 5]

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 10.25 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 1.4372 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

[Ys3 = (0.0685\*Ym\*Vmc^0.8\*(2.1\*((sin^2(Ai/2)/cos(Ai))^0.2)-1))/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3), Reference 5]

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| impingement angle =              | 0.00 degrees       |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | straight reach ft. |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 349.00 ft.         |
| Rc/TW =                          | n/c                |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0023 ft/ft       |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 9.38 ft.           |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 10.44 ft.          |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 10.25 fps          |
|                                  | -----              |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 0.0000 ft.         |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is, 0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21)

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 1

### LOCAL-SCOUR DEPTH FOR BRIDGE PIERS AND SIMILAR OBSTRUCTIONS

[scour depth using CSU's equation,  $Y_s = Y_1 \cdot (2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot (a/Y_1)^{0.65} \cdot Fr^{0.43})$ , Reference 7]

$Y_1$ , maximum flow depth = 10.44 ft.  
 $Fr$ , froude no. = 0.59  
 $a$ , width of obstruction = 9.00 ft.  
 $K_1$ , pier shape coefficient or correction factor = 1.10  
 $K_2$ , correction factor for angle of attack = 1.00  
 composite coefficient ( $2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2$ ) = 2.20  
 -----  
 $Y_s$ , local-scour depth = 16.62 ft.

| Pier Nose Shape    | Coefficient (K1) |
|--------------------|------------------|
| square nose        | 1.1              |
| round nose         | 1.0              |
| cylinder           | 1.0              |
| sharp nose         | 0.9              |
| group of cylinders | 1.0              |

| Angle of Attack (degrees) | Pier Length/Width Ratio (K2) |         |          |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------|
|                           | L/a = 4                      | L/a = 8 | L/a = 12 |
| 0                         | 1.0                          | 1.0     | 1.0      |
| 15                        | 1.5                          | 2.0     | 2.5      |
| 30                        | 2.0                          | 2.75    | 3.5      |
| 45                        | 2.3                          | 3.3     | 4.3      |
| 90                        | 2.5                          | 3.9     | 5.0      |

#### Comments

- a) If the obstruction width includes debris accumulation, use a pier shape coefficient ( $K_1$ ) of 1.1; otherwise use the appropriate coefficient listed above.
- b) CSU's equation, as outlined above, was obtained from HEC-18. It is the same procedure used by ADWR and the City of Tucson. However, the ADWR and COT procedures are approached in a slightly different manner. A composite coefficient of 2.2 is the default condition. Reduction factors are then applied to adjust for different pier nose shapes. This table is provided below.

| Pier Nose Shape    | Reduction Factor |
|--------------------|------------------|
| square nose        | 1.0              |
| round nose         | 0.9              |
| cylinder           | 0.9              |
| sharp nose         | 0.8              |
| group of cylinders | 0.9              |

- c) HEC-18 makes use of a third correction coefficient to account for variations in bed form and sediment transport. The associated factors are listed below. The computed scour depth obtained using this third correction factor is also provided.

| Bed Condition               | Dune Height, H (ft) | Coefficient (K3) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| clear-water scour           | n/a                 | 1.1              |
| plane bed and antidune flow | n/a                 | 1.1              |
| small dunes                 | $10 > H < 2$        | 1.1              |
| medium dunes                | $30 > H > 10$       | 1.1 to 1.2       |
| large dunes                 | $H > 30$            | 1.3              |

$K_3$ , correction factor for bed condition = 1.10  
 composite coefficient ( $2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot K_3$ ) = 2.42  
 -----  
 $Y_s$ , local-scour depth = 18.28 ft.

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 2

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 30752 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0038 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 7.06 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 8.66 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 10.71 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 418.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 2871.34 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 92.75 cfs/ft    |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys1 = Ym\*((0.0685\*Vmc^0.8)/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3))-1], Reference 5]

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0038 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 7.06 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 8.66 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 10.71 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 0.9690 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys2 = 0.0137\*Vmc^2, Reference 5]

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 10.71 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 1.5691 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

[Ys3 = (0.0685\*Ym\*Vmc^0.8\*(2.1\*((sin^2(Ai/2)/cos(Ai))^0.2)-1))/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3), Reference 5]

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| impingement angle =              | 35.00 degrees |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | 946.67 ft.    |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 418.00 ft.    |
| Rc/TW =                          | 2.26          |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0038 ft/ft  |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 7.06 ft.      |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 8.66 ft.      |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 10.71 fps     |
|                                  | -----         |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 3.3842 ft.    |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is, 0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21)

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 3

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 33624 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0026 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 6.05 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 7.91 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 7.98 fps        |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 725.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 4213.53 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 63.12 cfs/ft    |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

$$[Ys1 = Ym * (((0.0685 * Vmc^{0.8}) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3})) - 1), \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0026 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 6.05 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 7.91 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 7.98 fps     |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 0.3747 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

$$[Ys2 = 0.0137 * Vmc^2, \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 7.98 fps   |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 0.8711 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

$$[Ys3 = (0.0685 * Ym * Vmc^{0.8} * (2.1 * ((\sin^2(Ai/2) / \cos(Ai))^{0.2}) - 1)) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3}), \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| impingement angle =              | 27.00 degrees |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | 2963.39 ft.   |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 725.00 ft.    |
| Rc/TW =                          | 4.09          |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0026 ft/ft  |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 6.05 ft.      |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 7.91 ft.      |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 7.98 fps      |
|                                  | -----         |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 1.6646 ft.    |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is, 0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21)

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 4

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 33742 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0052 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 7.15 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 8.18 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 12.96 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 371.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 2603.55 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 106.01 cfs/ft   |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

$$[Ys1 = Ym * (((0.0685 * Vmc^{0.8}) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3})) - 1), \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0052 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 7.15 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 8.18 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 12.96 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.4141 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

$$[Ys2 = 0.0137 * Vmc^2, \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 12.96 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 2.2976 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

$$[Ys3 = (0.0685 * Ym * Vmc^{0.8} * (2.1 * ((\sin^2(Ai/2) / \cos(Ai))^{0.2}) - 1)) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3}), \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| impingement angle =              | 27.00 degrees |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | 1516.44 ft.   |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 371.00 ft.    |
| Rc/TW =                          | 4.09          |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0052 ft/ft  |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 7.15 ft.      |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 8.18 ft.      |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 12.96 fps     |
|                                  | -----         |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 1.9277 ft.    |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is,  $0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21$ )

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 5

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 33997 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0027 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 9.22 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 9.79 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 11.15 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 332.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 3049.06 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 109.16 cfs/ft   |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

$$[Ys1 = Ym * (((0.0685 * Vmc^{0.8}) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3})) - 1), \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0027 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 9.22 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 9.79 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 11.15 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.4042 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

$$[Ys2 = 0.0137 * Vmc^2, \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 11.15 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 1.7007 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

$$[Ys3 = (0.0685 * Ym * Vmc^{0.8} * (2.1 * ((\sin^2(Ai/2) / \cos(Ai))^{0.2}) - 1)) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3}), \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| impingement angle =              | 17.00 degrees      |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | straight reach ft. |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 332.00 ft.         |
| Rc/TW =                          | n/c                |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0027 ft/ft       |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 9.22 ft.           |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 9.79 ft.           |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 11.15 fps          |
|                                  | -----              |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 0.0000 ft.         |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is,  $0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21$ )

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 6

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 34000 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0035 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 8.64 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 9.97 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 12.04 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 334.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 2823.92 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 120.04 cfs/ft   |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

[ $Ys1 = Ym * (((0.0685 * Vmc^{0.8}) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3})) - 1)$ , Reference 5]

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0035 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 8.64 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 9.97 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 12.04 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.5396 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

[ $Ys2 = 0.0137 * Vmc^2$ , Reference 5]

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 12.04 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 1.9830 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

[ $Ys3 = (0.0685 * Ym * Vmc^{0.8} * (2.1 * ((\sin^2(Ai/2) / \cos(Ai))^{0.2}) - 1)) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3})$ , Reference 5]

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| impingement angle =              | 17.00 degrees      |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | straight reach ft. |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 334.00 ft.         |
| Rc/TW =                          | n/c                |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0035 ft/ft       |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 8.64 ft.           |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 9.97 ft.           |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 12.04 fps          |
|                                  | -----              |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 0.0000 ft.         |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is,  $0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21$ )

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 6

### LOCAL-SCOUR DEPTH FOR BRIDGE PIERS AND SIMILAR OBSTRUCTIONS

[scour depth using CSU's equation,  $Y_s = Y_1 \cdot (2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot (a/Y_1)^{0.65} \cdot Fr^{0.43})$ , Reference 7]

$Y_1$ , maximum flow depth = 9.97 ft.  
 $Fr$ , froude no. = 0.72  
 $a$ , width of obstruction = 8.00 ft.  
 $K_1$ , pier shape coefficient or correction factor = 1.10  
 $K_2$ , correction factor for angle of attack = 1.00  
 composite coefficient ( $2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2$ ) = 2.20  
 -----  
 $Y_s$ , local-scour depth = 16.52 ft.

| Pier Nose Shape    | Coefficient (K1) |
|--------------------|------------------|
| square nose        | 1.1              |
| round nose         | 1.0              |
| cylinder           | 1.0              |
| sharp nose         | 0.9              |
| group of cylinders | 1.0              |

| Angle of Attack (degrees) | Pier Length/Width Ratio (K2) |         |          |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------|
|                           | L/a = 4                      | L/a = 8 | L/a = 12 |
| 0                         | 1.0                          | 1.0     | 1.0      |
| 15                        | 1.5                          | 2.0     | 2.5      |
| 30                        | 2.0                          | 2.75    | 3.5      |
| 45                        | 2.3                          | 3.3     | 4.3      |
| 90                        | 2.5                          | 3.9     | 5.0      |

#### Comments

a) If the obstruction width includes debris accumulation, use a pier shape coefficient ( $K_1$ ) of 1.1; otherwise use the appropriate coefficient listed above.

b) CSU's equation, as outlined above, was obtained from HEC-18. It is the same procedure used by ADWR and the City of Tucson. However, the ADWR and COT procedures are approached in a slightly different manner. A composite coefficient of 2.2 is the default condition. Reduction factors are then applied to adjust for different pier nose shapes. This table is provided below.

| Pier Nose Shape    | Reduction Factor |
|--------------------|------------------|
| square nose        | 1.0              |
| round nose         | 0.9              |
| cylinder           | 0.9              |
| sharp nose         | 0.8              |
| group of cylinders | 0.9              |

c) HEC-18 makes use of a third correction coefficient to account for variations in bed form and sediment transport. The associated factors are listed below. The computed scour depth obtained using this third correction factor is also provided.

| Bed Condition               | Dune Height, H (ft) | Coefficient (K3) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| clear-water scour           | n/a                 | 1.1              |
| plane bed and antidune flow | n/a                 | 1.1              |
| small dunes                 | $10 > H < 2$        | 1.1              |
| medium dunes                | $30 > H > 10$       | 1.1 to 1.2       |
| large dunes                 | $H > 30$            | 1.3              |

$K_3$ , correction factor for bed condition = 1.10  
 composite coefficient ( $2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot K_3$ ) = 2.42  
 -----

$Y_s$ , local-scour depth = 18.18 ft.

APPENDIX C

HEC-2 INPUT/OUTPUT LISTING,  
WITH-PROJECT CONDITIONS



```

X   X   XXXXXXX   XXXXX   XXXXX
X   X   X         X     X   X   X
X   X   X         X     X   X   X
XXXXXXX XXXX     X     XXXXX XXXXX
X   X   X         X     X   X   X
X   X   X         X     X   X   X
X   X   XXXXXXX   XXXXX   XXXXXXX
  
```

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 1

THIS RUN EXECUTED 13APR98 09:46:05

\*\*\*\*\*  
 HEC-2 WATER SURFACE PROFILES  
 Version 4.6.2; May 1991  
 \*\*\*\*\*

T1 LIMITED RE-EVALUATION REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED RILLITO RIVER AND  
 T2 ASSOCIATED STREAMS, BANK STABILIZATION AND RIPARIAN AREA PRESERVE,  
 T3 TANQUE VERDE CREEK (CRAYCROFT RD BRIDGE TO SABINO CANYON RD BRIDGE)  
 T4 WITH-PROJECT CONDITIONS; SLA JOB #: PAZ-COE32; TASK 2

| J1 | ICHECK                              | INQ   | NINV   | IDIR   | STRT   | METRIC | HVINS | Q    | WSEL   | FQ     |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|
|    | -1                                  | 2     | 0      | 0      | 0.0000 | 0      | 0     | 0    | 2433.2 | 0      |
| J2 | NPROF                               | IPLT  | PRFVS  | XSECV  | XSECH  | FN     | ALLDC | IBW  | CHNIM  | ITRACE |
|    | 1                                   |       | -1     |        |        |        |       |      |        | 15     |
| J3 | VARIABLE CODES FOR SUMMARY PRINTOUT |       |        |        |        |        |       |      |        |        |
|    | 38                                  | 1     | 55     | 26     | 56     | 13     | 14    | 15   | 8      | 4      |
|    | 53                                  | 54    | 0      | 38     | 1      | 2      | 3     | 11   | 12     | 42     |
|    | 5                                   | 33    | 39     | 67     | 68     |        |       |      |        |        |
| J6 | IHLEQ                               | ICOPY | SUBDIV | STRTDS | RMILE  |        |       |      |        |        |
|    | 1                                   |       |        |        |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| NC | 0.08                                | 0.08  | 0.030  | 0.1    | 0.3    |        |       |      |        |        |
| QT | 1                                   | 34000 |        |        |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| X1 | 1                                   | 11    | 1180   | 1490   | 0      | 0      | 0     |      |        |        |
| GR | 2432                                | 910   | 2432   | 1060   | 2430   | 1180   | 2422  | 1190 | 2422   | 1420   |
| GR | 2424                                | 1460  | 2432   | 1490   | 2434   | 1530   | 2436  | 1580 | 2440   | 1630   |
| GR | 2450                                | 1700  |        |        |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| X1 | 2                                   | 19    | 1370   | 1705   | 350    | 520    | 450   |      |        |        |
| X3 |                                     |       |        | 820    |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| GR | 2430                                | 40    | 2432   | 240    | 2434   | 525    | 2436  | 590  | 2438   | 600    |
| GR | 2434                                | 640   | 2428   | 660    | 2426   | 690    | 2426  | 800  | 2434   | 820    |
| GR | 2434                                | 1140  | 2432   | 1370   | 2424   | 1380   | 2424  | 1440 | 2424   | 1650   |
| GR | 2424                                | 1695  | 2433   | 1705   | 2434   | 1730   | 2440  | 1750 |        |        |

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 2

|    |        |      |        |      |        |      |      |      |        |      |
|----|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| X1 | 3      | 27   | 1390   | 1790 | 420    | 500  | 500  |      |        |      |
| X3 |        |      |        | 670  |        |      |      |      |        |      |
| GR | 2432   | 160  | 2434   | 340  | 2436   | 430  | 2440 | 450  | 2438   | 460  |
| GR | 2436   | 490  | 2430   | 500  | 2428   | 530  | 2428 | 660  | 2430   | 665  |
| GR | 2436   | 670  | 2436   | 830  | 2434   | 950  | 2434 | 1240 | 2433   | 1280 |
| GR | 2433   | 1320 | 2432   | 1360 | 2431.5 | 1390 | 2428 | 1400 | 2427   | 1470 |
| GR | 2426.5 | 1520 | 2428   | 1610 | 2427   | 1700 | 2427 | 1740 | 2428   | 1780 |
| GR | 2433   | 1790 | 2440   | 1815 |        |      |      |      |        |      |
| X1 | 4      | 24   | 1330   | 1750 | 500    | 570  | 500  |      |        |      |
| X3 |        |      |        | 640  |        |      |      |      |        |      |
| GR | 2434   | 320  | 2440   | 360  | 2440   | 380  | 2438 | 400  | 2430   | 420  |
| GR | 2428   | 430  | 2428   | 540  | 2434   | 560  | 2436 | 570  | 2438   | 640  |
| GR | 2436   | 780  | 2434   | 900  | 2433   | 1330 | 2430 | 1340 | 2428   | 1430 |
| GR | 2429   | 1545 | 2429.5 | 1570 | 2429   | 1620 | 2429 | 1660 | 2430   | 1740 |
| GR | 2434   | 1750 | 2434   | 1930 | 2440   | 1950 | 2450 | 1980 |        |      |
| X1 | 5      | 22   | 1290   | 1710 | 500    | 450  | 450  |      |        |      |
| X3 |        |      |        | 585  |        |      |      |      |        |      |
| GR | 2441   | 420  | 2441   | 550  | 2440   | 600  | 2436 | 720  | 2435   | 750  |
| GR | 2435   | 1100 | 2436   | 1250 | 2436   | 1290 | 2430 | 1300 | 2429.5 | 1330 |

|    |        |      |      |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
|----|--------|------|------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| GR | 2429.5 | 1450 | 2430 | 1485 | 2432   | 1650 | 2434   | 1710 | 2436   | 1750 |
| GR | 2436   | 1770 | 2436 | 1810 | 2436   | 1840 | 2436   | 1930 | 2436   | 2050 |
| GR | 2440   | 2210 | 2442 | 2260 |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 6      | 18   | 900  | 1340 | 550    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2444   | 200  | 2444 | 420  | 2442   | 570  | 2440   | 610  | 2438   | 680  |
| GR | 2438   | 885  | 2439 | 890  | 2439   | 900  | 2434   | 910  | 2432   | 930  |
| GR | 2432   | 1060 | 2434 | 1180 | 2436   | 1330 | 2438   | 1340 | 2438   | 1630 |
| GR | 2440   | 1760 | 2442 | 1910 | 2450   | 2020 |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 7      | 20   | 740  | 1170 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2446   | 210  | 2446 | 330  | 2444   | 420  | 2443.5 | 500  | 2443   | 560  |
| GR | 2442   | 660  | 2442 | 661  | 2440.5 | 740  | 2435   | 750  | 2434   | 850  |
| GR | 2434   | 890  | 2436 | 900  | 2437.2 | 950  | 2437.2 | 1040 | 2438   | 1090 |
| GR | 2438   | 1160 | 2440 | 1170 | 2440   | 1560 | 2440   | 1685 | 2450   | 1715 |
| X1 | 8      | 19   | 790  | 1140 | 530    | 450  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2450   | 380  | 2448 | 420  | 2446   | 560  | 2444   | 730  | 2443   | 740  |
| GR | 2443   | 790  | 2437 | 800  | 2436   | 880  | 2436   | 930  | 2436.5 | 970  |
| GR | 2436.5 | 1030 | 2438 | 1060 | 2440   | 1070 | 2442   | 1140 | 2442.2 | 1270 |
| GR | 2444   | 1450 | 2446 | 1620 | 2448   | 1770 | 2450   | 1780 |        |      |
| NC | .06    | .08  | .030 | .1   | .3     |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 9      | 21   | 730  | 1180 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2454   | 30   | 2452 | 380  | 2450   | 580  | 2448   | 700  | 2447   | 730  |
| GR | 2440   | 740  | 2440 | 930  | 2438   | 980  | 2438   | 1030 | 2438.5 | 1130 |
| GR | 2440   | 1170 | 2442 | 1175 | 2444   | 1180 | 2443.5 | 1270 | 2443.5 | 1430 |
| GR | 2443.5 | 1440 | 2444 | 1510 | 2446   | 1630 | 2448   | 1660 | 2450   | 1700 |
| GR | 2460   | 1750 |      |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 3

|    |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
|----|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| X1 | 10     | 16   | 700    | 1310 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2454   | 110  | 2452   | 380  | 2450   | 440  | 2448   | 540  | 2448   | 690  |
| GR | 2448   | 700  | 2443   | 710  | 2443   | 940  | 2442   | 985  | 2440   | 1000 |
| GR | 2440   | 1280 | 2444   | 1310 | 2446   | 1460 | 2448   | 1540 | 2450   | 1570 |
| GR | 2452   | 1600 |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 11     | 25   | 700    | 1420 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| GR | 2456   | 20   | 2454   | 200  | 2452   | 390  | 2450.5 | 410  | 2450.5 | 560  |
| GR | 2450.5 | 610  | 2450.5 | 650  | 2450.5 | 665  | 2450.5 | 675  | 2450.5 | 700  |
| GR | 2444   | 710  | 2444   | 870  | 2445   | 900  | 2445   | 930  | 2444   | 970  |
| GR | 2442   | 990  | 2441.3 | 1010 | 2442   | 1210 | 2441.5 | 1310 | 2441.5 | 1340 |
| GR | 2442   | 1400 | 2448   | 1420 | 2448   | 1510 | 2450   | 1630 | 2456   | 1660 |
| X1 | 12     | 28   | 725    | 1430 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 725    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2458   | 30   | 2456   | 180  | 2454   | 260  | 2452   | 290  | 2452   | 540  |
| GR | 2450   | 650  | 2450   | 720  | 2452   | 725  | 2452   | 735  | 2447   | 745  |
| GR | 2447   | 900  | 2444   | 940  | 2444   | 1080 | 2444.5 | 1120 | 2444.5 | 1180 |
| GR | 2444   | 1240 | 2443.5 | 1300 | 2443.5 | 1350 | 2444   | 1390 | 2446   | 1410 |
| GR | 2450   | 1430 | 2450   | 1500 | 2450   | 1530 | 2450   | 1565 | 2450   | 1570 |
| GR | 2452   | 1600 | 2454   | 1710 | 2458   | 1730 |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 13     | 22   | 810    | 1380 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 810    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2458   | 0    | 2456   | 170  | 2454   | 285  | 2452   | 390  | 2450   | 430  |
| GR | 2450   | 620  | 2450   | 650  | 2452   | 680  | 2452   | 760  | 2456   | 790  |
| GR | 2456   | 800  | 2454   | 810  | 2450   | 820  | 2448   | 920  | 2446   | 1010 |
| GR | 2444   | 1100 | 2444   | 1230 | 2446   | 1350 | 2450   | 1380 | 2452   | 1560 |
| GR | 2454   | 1690 | 2458   | 1850 |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 14     | 20   | 690    | 1175 | 420    | 520  | 470    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 690    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2460   | 120  | 2452   | 190  | 2452   | 540  | 2454   | 660  | 2460   | 690  |
| GR | 2455   | 730  | 2448   | 740  | 2447   | 830  | 2447   | 910  | 2448   | 950  |
| GR | 2448   | 1010 | 2446.5 | 1060 | 2446.5 | 1130 | 2448   | 1160 | 2454   | 1175 |
| GR | 2456   | 1200 | 2456   | 1340 | 2456   | 1460 | 2456   | 1480 | 2460   | 1800 |
| X1 | 15     | 23   | 800    | 1160 | 500    | 500  | 500    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 590    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2460   | 90   | 2454   | 130  | 2454   | 300  | 2456   | 310  | 2456   | 490  |
| GR | 2460   | 520  | 2460   | 560  | 2458   | 640  | 2456   | 760  | 2456   | 790  |
| GR | 2456   | 800  | 2449   | 810  | 2448   | 890  | 2449.5 | 950  | 2449.5 | 990  |
| GR | 2448   | 1050 | 2448   | 1080 | 2450   | 1150 | 2454   | 1160 | 2454   | 1290 |
| GR | 2456   | 1350 | 2458   | 1352 | 2460   | 1490 |        |      |        |      |
| X1 | 16     | 28   | 900    | 1205 | 550    | 480  | 520    |      |        |      |
| X3 | 10     |      | 900    |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| GR | 2464   | 215  | 2460   | 260  | 2458   | 410  | 2456   | 430  | 2454   | 550  |
| GR | 2454   | 570  | 2454   | 590  | 2456   | 640  | 2460   | 660  | 2462   | 670  |
| GR | 2462   | 705  | 2460   | 710  | 2460   | 715  | 2460   | 810  | 2460   | 820  |
| GR | 2460   | 900  | 2451   | 910  | 2450   | 970  | 2450   | 1000 | 2451   | 1050 |
| GR | 2450.6 | 1100 | 2450.6 | 1120 | 2452   | 1200 | 2456   | 1205 | 2456   | 1290 |
| GR | 2460   | 1300 | 2462   | 1420 | 2464   | 1920 |        |      |        |      |

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 4

|    |        |        |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |
|----|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| X1 | 16.5   | 11     | 875    | 1190  | 300    | 300   | 300    | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| X3 |        |        |        | 870   |        |       |        |        |        |        |
| GR | 2460.0 | 760.0  | 2458.0 | 770.0 | 2458.0 | 830.0 | 2458.0 | 865    | 2462.5 | 870    |
| GR | 2462.5 | 875    | 2452.0 | 885.0 | 2452.0 | 945.0 | 2453.0 | 1090.0 | 2454.0 | 1180.0 |
| GR | 2464.0 | 1190.0 |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |

|    |        |     |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|--------|-----|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 17     | 15  | 840    | 1190 | 200  | 200  | 200  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10     |     |        | 830  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2464   | 180 | 2462   | 260  | 2462 | 690  | 2460 | 720  | 2460 | 760  |
| GR | 2464   | 800 | 2466   | 820  | 2466 | 840  | 2464 | 855  | 2454 | 860  |
| GR | 2452.8 | 920 | 2453.1 | 1050 | 2454 | 1110 | 2456 | 1170 | 2466 | 1190 |

VENTANA CANYON WASH TRIBUTARY

|    |        |     |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|--------|-----|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 18     | 15  | 850    | 1185 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10     |     |        | 845  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2466   | 0   | 2466   | 500  | 2466 | 680  | 2464 | 730  | 2464 | 830  |
| GR | 2468   | 840 | 2468   | 850  | 2462 | 860  | 2460 | 870  | 2456 | 875  |
| GR | 2454.9 | 970 | 2454.9 | 1030 | 2456 | 1100 | 2458 | 1170 | 2470 | 1185 |

|    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 19   | 10   | 810  | 1180 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| GR | 2474 | 790  | 2472 | 810  | 2458 | 850  | 2457 | 860  | 2457 | 1080 |
| GR | 2458 | 1100 | 2458 | 1150 | 2472 | 1180 | 2472 | 1370 | 2474 | 1460 |

|    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 20   | 22   | 820  | 1160 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10   |      |      | 810  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2474 | 390  | 2472 | 510  | 2470 | 525  | 2468 | 540  | 2468 | 560  |
| GR | 2470 | 580  | 2470 | 720  | 2472 | 720  | 2472 | 820  | 2460 | 840  |
| GR | 2459 | 850  | 2459 | 1145 | 2460 | 1150 | 2470 | 1160 | 2472 | 1185 |
| GR | 2470 | 1190 | 2472 | 1200 | 2472 | 1290 | 2470 | 1300 | 2474 | 1340 |
| GR | 2476 | 1520 | 2478 | 1690 |      |      |      |      |      |      |

|    |        |      |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 21     | 17   | 830    | 1170 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10     |      |        | 820  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2474   | 490  | 2472   | 500  | 2472 | 760  | 2470 | 790  | 2470 | 800  |
| GR | 2472   | 810  | 2472   | 830  | 2470 | 840  | 2460 | 860  | 2460 | 1000 |
| GR | 2460.5 | 1010 | 2460.5 | 1140 | 2472 | 1170 | 2472 | 1185 | 2470 | 1200 |
| GR | 2470   | 1230 | 2476   | 1280 |      |      |      |      |      |      |

|    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 22   | 13   | 830  | 1180 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |      |      |
| X3 | 10   |      |      | 825  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GR | 2476 | 650  | 2474 | 700  | 2474 | 800  | 2476 | 820  | 2476 | 830  |
| GR | 2462 | 850  | 2461 | 870  | 2461 | 1150 | 2476 | 1170 | 2476 | 1180 |
| GR | 2474 | 1200 | 2474 | 1250 | 2476 | 1310 |      |      |      |      |

|    |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 23   | 6    | 825  | 1160 | 220  | 220 | 220  |      |      |      |
| GR | 2480 | 790  | 2470 | 825  | 2462 | 840 | 2462 | 1150 | 2470 | 1160 |
| GR | 2478 | 1190 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |

SABINO CANYON RD BRIDGE

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 5

|    |      |      |      |        |         |      |        |     |        |      |
|----|------|------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|-----|--------|------|
| X1 | 23.1 |      |      |        | 20      | 20   | 20     |     |        |      |
| X3 | 10   |      |      |        |         |      |        |     |        |      |
| SB | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.6  | 400    | 315     | 24   | 5693   | 1   | 2462.5 | 2462 |
| X1 | 23.2 | 8    | 800  | 1160   | 120     | 120  | 120    |     |        |      |
| X2 |      |      | 1    | 2480.9 | 2486.97 |      |        |     |        |      |
| X3 | 10   |      |      |        |         |      |        |     |        |      |
| GR | 2480 | 760  | 2478 | 800    | 2463    | 830  | 2462.5 | 850 | 2462.5 | 1050 |
| GR | 2464 | 1140 | 2472 | 1160   | 2480    | 1200 |        |     |        |      |

|    |      |      |      |      |        |     |        |     |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|------|--------|-----|--------|-----|------|------|
| X1 | 24   |      |      |      | 20     | 20  | 20     |     |      |      |
| X1 | 25   | 7    | 830  | 1170 | 500    | 500 | 500    |     |      |      |
| GR | 2476 | 830  | 2466 | 840  | 2464.7 | 860 | 2464.9 | 940 | 2464 | 1110 |
| GR | 2466 | 1150 | 2478 | 1170 |        |     |        |     |      |      |

|    |        |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |
|----|--------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|
| X1 | 26     | 11   | 820  | 1170 | 500  | 500  | 500    |      |      |      |
| GR | 2482   | 800  | 2480 | 820  | 2468 | 840  | 2466.5 | 1025 | 2466 | 1060 |
| GR | 2465.5 | 1080 | 2466 | 1115 | 2468 | 1150 | 2480   | 1170 | 2480 | 1190 |
| GR | 2484   | 1200 |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |

|    |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |     |
|----|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-----|
| X1 | 27     | 9    | 840  | 1175 | 500  | 500  | 500  |      |        |     |
| GR | 2482   | 790  | 2480 | 820  | 2480 | 840  | 2468 | 920  | 2467.4 | 960 |
| GR | 2467.4 | 1030 | 2468 | 1080 | 2470 | 1150 | 2482 | 1175 |        |     |

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 6

|       |       |       |        |        |      |       |       |        |        |      |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB   | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB   | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR  | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

\*PROF 1

IHQ = 1. THEREFORE FRICTION LOSS (HL) IS CALCULATED AS A FUNCTION OF PROFILE TYPE, WHICH CAN VARY FROM REACH TO REACH. SEE DOCUMENTATION FOR DETAILS.

0

CCHV= .100 CEHV= .300  
 \*SECNO 1.000  
 3280 CROSS SECTION 1.00 EXTENDED 1.20 FEET

|         |       |         |     |         |         |      |      |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|---------|------|------|---------|---------|
| 1.000   | 11.20 | 2433.20 | .00 | 2433.20 | 2434.86 | 1.66 | .00  | .00     | 2430.00 |
| 34000.0 | 537.5 | 33454.0 | 8.5 | 444.0   | 3212.0  | 14.4 | .0   | .0      | 2432.00 |
| .00     | 1.21  | 10.42   | .59 | .080    | .030    | .080 | .000 | 2422.00 | 910.00  |
| .001990 | 0.    | 0.      | 0.  | 0       | 0       | 0    | .00  | 604.00  | 1514.00 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 1.00 CWSEL= 2433.20

STA= 910. 1060. 1180. 1490. 1514.  
 PER Q= .5 1.1 98.4 .0  
 AREA= 180.0 264.0 3212.0 14.4  
 VEL= .9 1.4 10.4 .6  
 DEPTH= 1.2 2.2 10.4 .6

\*SECNO 2.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 820.0 1750.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -820.000

|         |       |         |      |       |         |      |      |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|---------|
| 2.000   | 10.18 | 2434.18 | .00  | .00   | 2435.76 | 1.58 | .90  | .01     | 2432.00 |
| 34000.0 | 267.4 | 33721.6 | 10.9 | 328.4 | 3324.9  | 17.0 | 37.1 | 6.9     | 2433.00 |
| .01     | .81   | 10.14   | .64  | .080  | .030    | .080 | .000 | 2424.00 | 820.00  |
| .002014 | 350.  | 450.    | 520. | 2     | 0       | 0    | .00  | 910.60  | 1730.60 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 2.00 CWSEL= 2434.18

STA= 820. 1140. 1370. 1705. 1730.  
 PER Q= .0 .7 99.2 .0  
 AREA= 57.3 271.2 3324.9 17.0  
 VEL= .3 .9 10.1 .6  
 DEPTH= .2 1.2 9.9 .7

1

13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 7

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRIWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

\*SECNO 3.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 670.0 1815.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -670.000

|         |        |         |      |       |         |      |      |         |         |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|---------|
| 3.000   | 8.86   | 2435.36 | .00  | .00   | 2436.95 | 1.59 | 1.19 | .00     | 2431.50 |
| 34000.0 | 1263.2 | 32726.2 | 10.6 | 842.6 | 3172.4  | 10.0 | 80.1 | 16.5    | 2433.00 |
| .03     | 1.50   | 10.32   | 1.06 | .080  | .030    | .080 | .000 | 2426.50 | 868.26  |
| .002758 | 420.   | 500.    | 500. | 2     | 0       | 0    | .00  | 930.17  | 1798.44 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 3.00 CWSEL= 2435.36

STA= 868. 950. 1240. 1280. 1320. 1360. 1390. 1790. 1798.  
 PER Q= .1 1.4 .3 .5 .7 .7 96.3 .0  
 AREA= 55.7 395.1 74.5 94.5 114.5 108.4 3172.4 10.0  
 VEL= .8 1.2 1.5 1.7 2.0 2.3 10.3 1.1  
 DEPTH= .7 1.4 1.9 2.4 2.9 3.6 7.9 1.2

\*SECNO 4.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 640.0 1980.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -640.000

|         |        |         |        |        |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 4.000   | 9.11   | 2437.11 | .00    | .00    | 2438.17 | 1.06  | 1.16  | .05     | 2433.00 |
| 34000.0 | 3406.7 | 29584.5 | 1008.8 | 1848.5 | 3349.9  | 575.9 | 136.9 | 29.1    | 2434.00 |
| .04     | 1.84   | 8.83    | 1.75   | .080   | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2428.00 | 702.31  |
| .002002 | 500.   | 500.    | 570.   | 3      | 0       | 0     | .00   | 1238.06 | 1940.37 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 4.00 CWSEL= 2437.11

STA= 702. 780. 900. 1330. 1750. 1930. 1940.  
 PER Q= .1 1.0 8.9 87.0 2.9 .1  
 AREA= 43.1 253.2 1552.2 3349.9 559.8 16.1  
 VEL= .6 1.4 2.0 8.8 1.8 1.1  
 DEPTH= .6 2.1 3.6 8.0 3.1 1.6

\*SECNO 5.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 585.0 2260.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -585.000

|         |        |         |        |        |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 5.000   | 8.53   | 2438.03 | .00    | .00    | 2439.29 | 1.26  | 1.06  | .06     | 2436.00 |
| 34000.0 | 3134.1 | 29602.1 | 1263.7 | 1660.9 | 3075.2  | 814.0 | 197.4 | 43.8    | 2434.00 |
| .06     | 1.89   | 9.63    | 1.55   | .080   | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2429.50 | 659.00  |
| .002670 | 500.   | 450.    | 450.   | 2      | 0       | 0     | .00   | 1472.32 | 2131.33 |

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 8

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 5.00 CWSEL= 2438.03

|        |        |       |        |       |       |       |
|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 659.   | 1100. | 1290.  | 1710. | 2050. | 2131. |
| PER Q= | 6.9    | 2.4   | 87.1   | 3.5   | .2    |       |
| AREA=  | 1199.6 | 461.3 | 3075.2 | 731.3 | 82.7  |       |
| VEL=   | 1.9    | 1.7   | 9.6    | 1.6   | 1.0   |       |
| DEPTH= | 2.7    | 2.4   | 7.3    | 2.2   | 1.0   |       |

\*SECNO 6.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

7185 MINIMUM SPECIFIC ENERGY

3720 CRITICAL DEPTH ASSUMED

|         |       |         |         |       |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 6.000   | 7.54  | 2439.54 | 2439.54 | .00   | 2441.79 | 2.24  | 2.87  | -.47    | 2439.00 |
| 34000.0 | 654.4 | 32415.9 | 929.8   | 368.7 | 2634.0  | 524.9 | 250.6 | 59.1    | 2438.00 |
| .07     | 1.77  | 12.31   | 1.77    | .080  | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2432.00 | 625.99  |
| .005704 | 550.  | 500.    | 500.    | 2     | 11      | 0     | .00   | 1104.32 | 1730.31 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 6.00 CWSEL= 2439.54

|        |      |       |      |      |        |       |       |       |
|--------|------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 626. | 680.  | 885. | 890. | 900.   | 1340. | 1630. | 1730. |
| PER Q= | .1   | 1.7   | .0   | .0   | 95.3   | 2.5   | .3    |       |
| AREA=  | 41.7 | 316.4 | 5.2  | 5.4  | 2634.0 | 447.5 | 77.4  |       |
| VEL=   | 1.2  | 1.9   | 1.4  | .9   | 12.3   | 1.9   | 1.2   |       |
| DEPTH= | .8   | 1.5   | 1.0  | .5   | 6.0    | 1.5   | .8    |       |

\*SECNO 7.000

|         |       |         |         |       |         |        |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|
| 7.000   | 8.57  | 2442.57 | 2442.23 | .00   | 2444.43 | 1.86   | 2.60  | .04     | 2440.50 |
| 34000.0 | 170.5 | 30625.6 | 3203.9  | 120.9 | 2658.9  | 1332.6 | 294.5 | 71.7    | 2440.00 |
| .08     | 1.41  | 11.52   | 2.40    | .080  | .030    | .080   | .000  | 2434.00 | 603.16  |
| .004791 | 500.  | 500.    | 500.    | 4     | 8       | 0      | .00   | 1089.54 | 1692.71 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 7.00 CWSEL= 2442.57

|        |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |
|--------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 603. | 660.  | 740.   | 1170.  | 1560. | 1685. | 1693. |
| PER Q= | .0   | .5    | 90.1   | 7.1    | 2.3   | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 16.2 | 104.7 | 2658.9 | 1001.7 | 321.0 | 9.9   |       |
| VEL=   | .6   | 1.5   | 11.5   | 2.4    | 2.4   | 1.5   |       |
| DEPTH= | .3   | 1.3   | 6.2    | 2.6    | 2.6   | 1.3   |       |

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 9

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

\*SECNO 8.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

|         |       |         |         |       |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 8.000   | 8.56  | 2444.56 | 2444.43 | .00   | 2447.17 | 2.62  | 2.52  | .23     | 2443.00 |
| 34000.0 | 164.9 | 32577.1 | 1258.0  | 101.6 | 2457.6  | 595.0 | 335.2 | 82.2    | 2442.00 |
| .09     | 1.62  | 13.26   | 2.11    | .080  | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2436.00 | 682.62  |
| .005365 | 530.  | 500.    | 450.    | 6     | 5       | 0     | .00   | 814.75  | 1497.38 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 8.00 CWSEL= 2444.56

|        |      |      |      |        |       |       |       |       |
|--------|------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 683. | 730. | 740. | 790.   | 1140. | 1270. | 1450. | 1497. |
| PER Q= | .0   | .0   | .4   | 95.8   | 2.3   | 1.3   | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 13.2 | 10.6 | 77.9 | 2457.6 | 319.5 | 262.3 | 13.2  |       |
| VEL=   | .6   | 1.4  | 1.8  | 13.3   | 2.5   | 1.7   | .6    |       |
| DEPTH= | .3   | 1.1  | 1.6  | 7.0    | 2.5   | 1.5   | .3    |       |

CCHV= .100 CEHV= .300

\*SECNO 9.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3302 WARNING: CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE OF ACCEPTABLE RANGE, KRATIO = 1.79

|         |      |         |        |      |         |        |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|--------|------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|
| 9.000   | 9.64 | 2447.64 | .00    | .00  | 2448.62 | .98    | 1.28  | .16     | 2447.00 |
| 34000.0 | 2.9  | 30970.5 | 3026.6 | 6.2  | 3738.4  | 1663.6 | 384.3 | 92.3    | 2444.00 |
| .11     | .47  | 8.28    | 1.82   | .060 | .030    | .080   | .000  | 2438.00 | 710.77  |
| .001677 | 500. | 500.    | 500.   | 2    | 0       | 0      | .00   | 943.84  | 1654.61 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 9.00 CWSEL= 2447.64

|        |      |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 711. | 730.   | 1180. | 1270. | 1430. | 1440. | 1510. | 1630. | 1655. |
| PER Q= | .0   | 91.1   | 1.9   | 3.8   | .2    | 1.5   | 1.4   | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 6.2  | 3738.4 | 350.2 | 662.5 | 41.4  | 272.4 | 316.9 | 20.2  |       |
| VEL=   | .5   | 8.3    | 1.9   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 1.9   | 1.5   | .7    |       |
| DEPTH= | .3   | 8.3    | 3.9   | 4.1   | 4.1   | 3.9   | 2.6   | .8    |       |

1

13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 10

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

\*SECNO 10.000

|         |      |         |        |       |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 10.000  | 8.62 | 2448.62 | .00    | .00   | 2449.48 | .86   | .85   | .01     | 2448.00 |
| 34000.0 | 77.9 | 32796.9 | 1125.2 | 108.0 | 4323.1  | 674.5 | 444.6 | 103.7   | 2444.00 |
| .13     | .72  | 7.59    | 1.67   | .060  | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2440.00 | 509.21  |
| .001729 | 500. | 500.    | 500.   | 3     | 0       | 0     | .00   | 1040.02 | 1549.24 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 10.00 CWSEL= 2448.62

|        |      |      |      |        |       |       |       |       |
|--------|------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 509. | 540. | 690. | 700.   | 1310. | 1460. | 1540. | 1549. |
| PER Q= | .0   | .2   | .0   | 96.5   | 2.9   | .4    | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 9.5  | 92.4 | 6.2  | 4323.1 | 542.4 | 129.3 | 2.8   |       |
| VEL=   | .5   | .7   | .7   | 7.6    | 1.8   | 1.1   | .4    |       |
| DEPTH= | .3   | .6   | .6   | 7.1    | 3.6   | 1.6   | .3    |       |

\*SECNO 11.000

|         |      |         |       |      |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|-------|------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 11.000  | 8.26 | 2449.56 | .00   | .00  | 2450.31 | .75   | .82   | .01     | 2450.50 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 33816.5 | 183.5 | .0   | 4858.4  | 213.4 | 503.0 | 114.9   | 2448.00 |
| .15     | .00  | 6.96    | .86   | .000 | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2441.30 | 701.45  |
| .001552 | 500. | 500.    | 500.  | 2    | 0       | 0     | .00   | 902.16  | 1603.60 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 11.00 CWSEL= 2449.56

|        |        |       |       |       |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 701.   | 1420. | 1510. | 1604. |
| PER Q= | 99.5   | .4    | .1    |       |
| AREA=  | 4858.4 | 140.4 | 73.0  |       |
| VEL=   | 7.0    | 1.0   | .6    |       |
| DEPTH= | 6.8    | 1.6   | .8    |       |

\*SECNO 12.000

3302 WARNING: CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE OF ACCEPTABLE RANGE, KRATIO = .68

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 725.0 1730.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -725.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2452.00 ELREA= 2450.00

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 12.000  | 6.95 | 2450.45 | .00  | .00  | 2451.69 | 1.24 | 1.23  | .15     | 2452.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 33959.9 | 40.1 | .0   | 3798.1  | 64.1 | 554.3 | 124.9   | 2450.00 |
| .17     | .00  | 8.94    | .63  | .000 | .030    | .080 | .000  | 2443.50 | 738.11  |
| .003374 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 838.60  | 1576.71 |

1

13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 11

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 12.00 CWSEL= 2450.45

|        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| STA=   | 738.   | 1430. | 1500. | 1530. | 1565. | 1577. |
| PER Q= | 99.9   | .1    | .0    | .0    | .0    |       |
| AREA=  | 3798.1 | 31.3  | 13.4  | 15.6  | 3.7   |       |
| VEL=   | 8.9    | .6    | .6    | .6    | .5    |       |

DEPTH= 5.5 .4 .4 .4 .3

\*SECNO 13.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 810.0 1850.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -810.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2454.00 ELREA= 2450.00

|         |      |         |       |      |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|-------|------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 13.000  | 8.01 | 2452.01 | .00   | .00  | 2453.54 | 1.53  | 1.77  | .09     | 2454.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 33792.2 | 207.8 | .0   | 3391.8  | 182.2 | 597.0 | 133.9   | 2450.00 |
| .18     | .00  | 9.96    | 1.14  | .000 | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2444.00 | 814.97  |
| .003714 | 500. | 500.    | 500.  | 2    | 0       | 0     | .00   | 745.81  | 1560.78 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 13.00 CWSEL= 2452.01

STA= 815. 1380. 1560.  
 PER Q= 99.4 .6  
 AREA= 3391.8 182.2  
 VEL= 10.0 1.1  
 DEPTH= 6.0 1.0

\*SECNO 14.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 690.0 1800.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -690.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2460.00 ELREA= 2454.00

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 14.000  | 7.10 | 2453.60 | .00  | .00  | 2456.02 | 2.42 | 2.21  | .27     | 2460.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2722.7  | .0   | 631.1 | 140.5   | 2454.00 |
| .19     | .00  | 12.49   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2446.50 | 732.00  |
| .005678 | 420. | 470.    | 520. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 441.99  | 1173.99 |

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 12

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 14.00 CWSEL= 2453.60

STA= 732. 1175.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2722.7  
 VEL= 12.5  
 DEPTH= 6.2

\*SECNO 15.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 590.0 1490.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -590.000

|         |      |         |         |      |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 15.000  | 8.16 | 2456.16 | 2455.58 | .00  | 2458.67 | 2.50  | 2.62  | .02     | 2456.00 |
| 34000.0 | 3.7  | 33285.3 | 711.0   | 7.4  | 2594.3  | 351.3 | 663.6 | 146.4   | 2454.00 |
| .20     | .50  | 12.83   | 2.02    | .060 | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2448.00 | 750.11  |
| .004874 | 500. | 500.    | 500.    | 4    | 8       | 0     | .00   | 600.05  | 1350.16 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 15.00 CWSEL= 2456.16

STA= 750. 800. 1160. 1290. 1350.  
 PER Q= .0 97.9 1.8 .3  
 AREA= 7.4 2594.3 281.4 69.9  
 VEL= .5 12.8 2.2 1.4  
 DEPTH= .1 7.2 2.2 1.2

\*SECNO 16.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 900.0 1920.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -900.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2460.00 ELREA= 2456.00

|         |      |         |         |      |         |       |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 16.000  | 8.44 | 2458.44 | 2458.28 | .00  | 2461.70 | 3.26  | 2.80  | .23     | 2460.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 33448.6 | 551.4   | .0   | 2289.2  | 214.7 | 696.0 | 152.3   | 2456.00 |
| .21     | .00  | 14.61   | 2.57    | .000 | .030    | .080  | .000  | 2450.00 | 901.73  |
| .005987 | 550. | 520.    | 480.    | 4    | 5       | 0     | .00   | 394.36  | 1296.10 |

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 13

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRIWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 16.00 CWSEL= 2458.44

STA= 902. 1205. 1290. 1296.  
 PER Q= 98.4 1.6 .0  
 AREA= 2289.2 207.3 7.4  
 VEL= 14.6 2.6 1.6  
 DEPTH= 7.5 2.4 1.2

\*SECNO 16.500

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 870.0 1190.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -870.000  
 16.500 8.15 2460.15 2460.09 .00 2463.70 3.56 1.92 .09 2462.50  
 34000.0 .0 34000.0 .0 .0 2247.0 .0 712.3 154.7 100000.00  
 .22 .00 15.13 .00 .000 .030 .000 .000 2452.00 877.24  
 .006794 300. 300. 300. 4 8 0 .00 308.91 1186.15

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 16.50 CWSEL= 2460.15

STA= 877. 1190.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2247.0  
 VEL= 15.1  
 DEPTH= 7.3

\*SECNO 17.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3302 WARNING: CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE OF ACCEPTABLE RANGE, KRATIO = 1.42

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 830.0 1190.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -830.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2466.00 ELREA= 100000.00  
 17.000 9.71 2462.51 .00 .00 2464.74 2.23 .90 .13 2466.00  
 34000.0 .0 34000.0 .0 .0 2838.2 .0 724.0 156.1 100000.00  
 .22 .00 11.98 .00 .000 .030 .000 .000 2452.80 855.74  
 .003374 200. 200. 200. 4 0 0 .00 327.28 1183.02

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 14

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRIWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK | ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK | ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA   |      |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST  |      |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 17.00 CWSEL= 2462.51

STA= 856. 1190.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2838.2  
 VEL= 12.0  
 DEPTH= 8.7

\*SECNO 18.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 845.0 1185.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -845.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2468.00 ELREA= 100000.00  
 18.000 9.25 2464.15 .00 .00 2466.84 2.70 1.96 .14 2468.00  
 34000.0 .0 34000.0 .0 .0 2579.8 .0 755.1 159.9 100000.00  
 .23 .00 13.18 .00 .000 .030 .000 .000 2454.90 856.42  
 .004482 500. 500. 500. 3 0 0 .00 321.26 1177.68

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 18.00 CWSEL= 2464.15

STA= 856. 1185.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2579.8  
 VEL= 13.2  
 DEPTH= 8.0

\*SECNO 19.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 19.000  | 9.71 | 2466.71 | .00  | .00  | 2468.65 | 1.95 | 1.74  | .08     | 2472.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 3036.9  | .0   | 787.3 | 163.7   | 2472.00 |
| .25     | .00  | 11.20   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2457.00 | 825.12  |
| .002832 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 3    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 343.54  | 1168.66 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 19.00 CWSEL= 2466.71

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 15

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XLN    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

STA= 825. 1180.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 3036.9  
 VEL= 11.2  
 DEPTH= 8.8

\*SECNO 20.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 810.0 1690.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -810.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2472.00 ELREA= 2470.00

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 20.000  | 9.08 | 2468.08 | .00  | .00  | 2470.22 | 2.15 | 1.51  | .06     | 2472.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2891.9  | .0   | 821.3 | 167.6   | 2470.00 |
| .26     | .00  | 11.76   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2459.00 | 826.55  |
| .003210 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 331.53  | 1158.07 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 20.00 CWSEL= 2468.08

STA= 827. 1160.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2891.9  
 VEL= 11.8  
 DEPTH= 8.7

\*SECNO 21.000

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 820.0 1280.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -820.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2472.00 ELREA= 2472.00

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 21.000  | 9.64 | 2469.64 | .00  | .00  | 2471.88 | 2.23 | 1.63  | .03     | 2472.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2834.4  | .0   | 854.2 | 171.3   | 2472.00 |
| .27     | .00  | 12.00   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2460.00 | 840.71  |
| .003295 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 323.14  | 1163.85 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 21.00 CWSEL= 2469.64

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 16

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XLN    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

STA= 841. 1170.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2834.4  
 VEL= 12.0  
 DEPTH= 8.8

\*SECNO 22.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

3470 ENCROACHMENT STATIONS= 825.0 1310.0 TYPE= 1 TARGET= -825.000

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2476.00 ELREA= 2476.00

|         |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 22.000  | 10.55 | 2471.55 | .00  | .00  | 2473.20 | 1.65 | 1.27  | .06     | 2476.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0    | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 3293.8  | .0   | 889.4 | 175.0   | 2476.00 |
| .28     | .00   | 10.32   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2461.00 | 836.36  |
| .002055 | 500.  | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 327.70  | 1164.06 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 22.00 CWSEL= 2471.55

STA= 836. 1180.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 3293.8  
 VEL= 10.3  
 DEPTH= 10.1

\*SECNO 23.000  
 23.000 9.98 2471.98 .00 .00 2473.69 1.70 .47 .02 2470.00  
 34000.0 7.7 33986.1 6.2 6.9 3242.8 7.3 905.9 176.8 2470.00  
 .29 1.13 10.48 .85 .060 .030 .080 .000 2462.00 818.08  
 .002211 220. 220. 220. 2 0 0 .00 349.34 1167.42

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 23.00 CWSEL= 2471.98

STA= 818. 825. 1160. 1167.  
 PER Q= .0 100.0 .0  
 AREA= 6.9 3242.8 7.3  
 VEL= 1.1 10.5 .8  
 DEPTH= 1.0 9.7 1.0

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 17

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG    | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH   | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XLN    | XLNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC   | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

\*SECNO 23.100  
 23.100 10.05 2472.05 .00 .00 2473.73 1.68 .04 .00 2470.00  
 34000.0 8.4 33984.8 6.8 7.4 3267.7 7.9 907.4 176.9 2470.00  
 .29 1.14 10.40 .86 .060 .030 .080 .000 2462.00 817.82  
 .002156 20. 20. 20. 2 0 0 .00 349.88 1167.70

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 23.10 CWSEL= 2472.05

STA= 818. 825. 1160. 1168.  
 PER Q= .0 100.0 .0  
 AREA= 7.4 3267.7 7.9  
 VEL= 1.1 10.4 .9  
 DEPTH= 1.0 9.8 1.0

SPECIAL BRIDGE

| SB   | XK   | XKOR | COFQ   | RDLEN  | BWC   | BWP     | BAREA | SS      | ELCHU   | ELCHD |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| 1.25 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 400.00 | 315.00 | 24.00 | 5693.00 | 1.00  | 2462.50 | 2462.00 |       |

\*SECNO 23.200  
 CLASS A LOW FLOW

3420 BRIDGE W.S.= 2471.79 BRIDGE VELOCITY= 11.86 CALCULATED CHANNEL AREA= 2788.

| EGPRS | EGLWC   | H3  | QWEIR | QLOW   | BAREA | TRAPEZOID AREA | ELLC    | ELTRD   | WEIRLN |
|-------|---------|-----|-------|--------|-------|----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| .00   | 2474.42 | .72 | 0.    | 34000. | 5693. | 5693.          | 2480.90 | 2486.97 | 0.     |

3495 OVERBANK AREA ASSUMED NON-EFFECTIVE, ELLEA= 2478.00 ELREA= 2472.00

|         |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 23.200  | 10.28 | 2472.78 | .00  | .00  | 2474.42 | 1.64 | .69   | .00     | 2478.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0    | 33999.3 | .7   | .0   | 3304.1  | 1.5  | 916.5 | 177.9   | 2472.00 |
| .29     | .00   | 10.29   | .46  | .000 | .030    | .080 | .000  | 2462.50 | 810.45  |
| .002191 | 120.  | 120.    | 120. | 0    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 353.43  | 1163.88 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 23.20 CWSEL= 2472.78

STA= 810. 1160. 1164.  
 PER Q= 100.0 .0  
 AREA= 3304.1 1.5  
 VEL= 10.3 .5  
 DEPTH= 9.5 .4

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 18

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRISW | WSELK  | EG    | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH   | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XLN    | XLNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC   | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

\*SECNO 24.000

|         |       |         |     |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|-----|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| 24.000  | 10.35 | 2472.85 | .00 | .00  | 2474.47 | 1.62 | .04   | .00     | 2478.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0    | 33999.1 | .9  | .0   | 3328.5  | 1.8  | 918.0 | 178.0   | 2472.00 |
| .29     | .00   | 10.21   | .48 | .000 | .030    | .080 | .000  | 2462.50 | 810.31  |
| .002139 | 20.   | 20.     | 20. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 353.92  | 1164.23 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 24.00 CWSEL= 2472.85

STA= 810. 1160. 1164.  
 PER Q= 100.0 .0  
 AREA= 3328.5 1.8  
 VEL= 10.2 .5  
 DEPTH= 9.5 .4

|               |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| *SECNO 25.000 |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
| 25.000        | 9.81 | 2473.81 | .00  | .00  | 2475.92 | 2.11 | 1.31  | .15     | 2476.00 |
| 34000.0       | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2916.3  | .0   | 953.9 | 182.0   | 2478.00 |
| .30           | .00  | 11.66   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2464.00 | 832.19  |
| .003109       | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 330.84  | 1163.02 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 25.00 CWSEL= 2473.81

STA= 832. 1170.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2916.3  
 VEL= 11.7  
 DEPTH= 8.8

|               |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
|---------------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| *SECNO 26.000 |      |         |      |      |         |      |       |         |         |
| 26.000        | 9.85 | 2475.35 | .00  | .00  | 2477.76 | 2.41 | 1.75  | .09     | 2480.00 |
| 34000.0       | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2727.1  | .0   | 986.3 | 185.8   | 2480.00 |
| .32           | .00  | 12.47   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000  | 2465.50 | 827.75  |
| .003924       | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00   | 334.50  | 1162.25 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 26.00 CWSEL= 2475.35

STA= 828. 1170.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2727.1  
 VEL= 12.5  
 DEPTH= 8.2

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 19

| SECNO | DEPTH | CWSEL | CRIWS | WSELK  | EG   | HV    | HL    | OLOSS  | L-BANK ELEV |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Q     | QLOB  | QCH   | QROB  | ALOB   | ACH  | AROB  | VOL   | TWA    | R-BANK ELEV |
| TIME  | VLOB  | VCH   | VROB  | XNL    | XNCH | XNR   | WTN   | ELMIN  | SSTA        |
| SLOPE | XLOBL | XLCH  | XLOBR | ITRIAL | IDC  | ICONT | CORAR | TOPWID | ENDST       |

\*SECNO 27.000

3301 HV CHANGED MORE THAN HVINS

|         |      |         |      |      |         |      |        |         |         |
|---------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|--------|---------|---------|
| 27.000  | 9.74 | 2477.14 | .00  | .00  | 2480.17 | 3.03 | 2.23   | .18     | 2480.00 |
| 34000.0 | .0   | 34000.0 | .0   | .0   | 2434.2  | .0   | 1015.9 | 189.5   | 2482.00 |
| .33     | .00  | 13.97   | .00  | .000 | .030    | .000 | .000   | 2467.40 | 859.03  |
| .005054 | 500. | 500.    | 500. | 2    | 0       | 0    | .00    | 305.85  | 1164.89 |

FLOW DISTRIBUTION FOR SECNO= 27.00 CWSEL= 2477.14

STA= 859. 1175.  
 PER Q= 100.0  
 AREA= 2434.2  
 VEL= 14.0  
 DEPTH= 8.0

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 20

THIS RUN EXECUTED 13APR98 09:46:05

\*\*\*\*\*  
 HEC-2 WATER SURFACE PROFILES  
 Version 4.6.2; May 1991  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE- ASTERISK (\*) AT LEFT OF CROSS-SECTION NUMBER INDICATES MESSAGE IN SUMMARY OF ERRORS LIST

TANQUE VERDE CREEK (CRAY)

SUMMARY PRINTOUT

| SECNO    | CWSEL   | VLOB | VCH   | VROB | QLOB    | QCH      | QROB    | DEPTH | TOPWID  | SSTA   | ENDST   |
|----------|---------|------|-------|------|---------|----------|---------|-------|---------|--------|---------|
| 1.000    | 2433.20 | 1.21 | 10.42 | .59  | 537.52  | 33454.00 | 8.48    | 11.20 | 604.00  | 910.00 | 1514.00 |
| 2.000    | 2434.18 | .81  | 10.14 | .64  | 267.43  | 33721.65 | 10.93   | 10.18 | 910.60  | 820.00 | 1730.60 |
| 3.000    | 2435.36 | 1.50 | 10.32 | 1.06 | 1263.21 | 32726.19 | 10.59   | 8.86  | 930.17  | 868.26 | 1798.44 |
| 4.000    | 2437.11 | 1.84 | 8.83  | 1.75 | 3406.67 | 29584.50 | 1008.84 | 9.11  | 1238.06 | 702.31 | 1940.37 |
| 5.000    | 2438.03 | 1.89 | 9.63  | 1.55 | 3134.11 | 29602.14 | 1263.75 | 8.53  | 1472.32 | 659.00 | 2131.33 |
| * 6.000  | 2439.54 | 1.77 | 12.31 | 1.77 | 654.37  | 32415.86 | 929.78  | 7.54  | 1104.32 | 625.99 | 1730.31 |
| 7.000    | 2442.57 | 1.41 | 11.52 | 2.40 | 170.45  | 30625.61 | 3203.93 | 8.57  | 1089.54 | 603.16 | 1692.71 |
| 8.000    | 2444.56 | 1.62 | 13.26 | 2.11 | 164.89  | 32577.15 | 1257.96 | 8.56  | 814.75  | 682.62 | 1497.38 |
| * 9.000  | 2447.64 | .47  | 8.28  | 1.82 | 2.92    | 30970.46 | 3026.61 | 9.64  | 943.84  | 710.77 | 1654.61 |
| 10.000   | 2448.62 | .72  | 7.59  | 1.67 | 77.87   | 32796.89 | 1125.23 | 8.62  | 1040.02 | 509.21 | 1549.24 |
| 11.000   | 2449.56 | .00  | 6.96  | .86  | .00     | 33816.54 | 183.47  | 8.26  | 902.16  | 701.45 | 1603.60 |
| * 12.000 | 2450.45 | .00  | 8.94  | .63  | .00     | 33959.93 | 40.07   | 6.95  | 838.60  | 738.11 | 1576.71 |
| 13.000   | 2452.01 | .00  | 9.96  | 1.14 | .00     | 33792.16 | 207.84  | 8.01  | 745.81  | 814.97 | 1560.78 |
| 14.000   | 2453.60 | .00  | 12.49 | .00  | .00     | 34000.00 | .00     | 7.10  | 441.99  | 732.00 | 1173.99 |
| 15.000   | 2456.16 | .50  | 12.83 | 2.02 | 3.69    | 33285.30 | 711.01  | 8.16  | 600.05  | 750.11 | 1350.16 |
| 16.000   | 2458.44 | .00  | 14.61 | 2.57 | .00     | 33448.59 | 551.41  | 8.44  | 394.36  | 901.73 | 1296.10 |
| 16.500   | 2460.15 | .00  | 15.13 | .00  | .00     | 34000.00 | .00     | 8.15  | 308.91  | 877.24 | 1186.15 |

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 21

| SECNO    | CWSEL   | VLOB | VCH   | VROB | QLOB | QCH      | QROB | DEPTH | TOPWID | SSTA   | ENDST   |
|----------|---------|------|-------|------|------|----------|------|-------|--------|--------|---------|
| * 17.000 | 2462.51 | .00  | 11.98 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.71  | 327.28 | 855.74 | 1183.02 |
| 18.000   | 2464.15 | .00  | 13.18 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.25  | 321.26 | 856.42 | 1177.68 |
| 19.000   | 2466.71 | .00  | 11.20 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.71  | 343.54 | 825.12 | 1168.66 |
| 20.000   | 2468.08 | .00  | 11.76 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.08  | 331.53 | 826.55 | 1158.07 |
| 21.000   | 2469.64 | .00  | 12.00 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.64  | 323.14 | 840.71 | 1163.85 |
| 22.000   | 2471.55 | .00  | 10.32 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 10.55 | 327.70 | 836.36 | 1164.06 |
| 23.000   | 2471.98 | 1.13 | 10.48 | .85  | 7.72 | 33986.06 | 6.22 | 9.98  | 349.34 | 818.08 | 1167.42 |
| 23.100   | 2472.05 | 1.14 | 10.40 | .86  | 8.40 | 33984.82 | 6.78 | 10.05 | 349.88 | 817.82 | 1167.70 |
| 23.200   | 2472.78 | .00  | 10.29 | .46  | .00  | 33999.31 | .69  | 10.28 | 353.43 | 810.45 | 1163.88 |
| 24.000   | 2472.85 | .00  | 10.21 | .48  | .00  | 33999.15 | .85  | 10.35 | 353.92 | 810.31 | 1164.23 |
| 25.000   | 2473.81 | .00  | 11.66 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.81  | 330.84 | 832.19 | 1163.02 |
| 26.000   | 2475.35 | .00  | 12.47 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.85  | 334.50 | 827.75 | 1162.25 |
| 27.000   | 2477.14 | .00  | 13.97 | .00  | .00  | 34000.00 | .00  | 9.74  | 305.85 | 859.03 | 1164.89 |

1 13APR98 09:46:05

PAGE 22

TANQUE VERDE CREEK (CRAY)  
SUMMARY PRINTOUT

| SECNO | CWSEL   | CRIWS | EG      | HL   | OLOSS | ELMIN   | 10*KS | K*CHSL | XLCH   | SHEAR | FRCH |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 1.000 | 2433.20 | .00   | 2434.86 | .00  | .00   | 2422.00 | 19.90 | .00    | .00    | 1.29  | .57  |
| 2.000 | 2434.18 | .00   | 2435.76 | .90  | .01   | 2424.00 | 20.14 | 4.44   | 450.00 | 1.25  | .57  |
| 3.000 | 2435.36 | .00   | 2436.95 | 1.19 | .00   | 2426.50 | 27.58 | 5.00   | 500.00 | 1.37  | .65  |
| 4.000 | 2437.11 | .00   | 2438.17 | 1.16 | .05   | 2428.00 | 20.02 | 3.00   | 500.00 | 1.00  | .55  |

|          |         |         |         |      |      |         |       |      |        |      |     |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|------|------|---------|-------|------|--------|------|-----|
| 5.000    | 2438.03 | .00     | 2439.29 | 1.06 | .06  | 2429.50 | 26.70 | 3.33 | 450.00 | 1.22 | .63 |
| * 6.000  | 2439.54 | 2439.54 | 2441.79 | 2.87 | -.47 | 2432.00 | 57.04 | 5.00 | 500.00 | 2.13 | .89 |
| 7.000    | 2442.57 | 2442.23 | 2444.43 | 2.60 | .04  | 2434.00 | 47.91 | 4.00 | 500.00 | 1.85 | .82 |
| 8.000    | 2444.56 | 2444.43 | 2447.17 | 2.52 | .23  | 2436.00 | 53.65 | 4.00 | 500.00 | 2.35 | .88 |
| * 9.000  | 2447.64 | .00     | 2448.62 | 1.28 | .16  | 2438.00 | 16.77 | 4.00 | 500.00 | .87  | .51 |
| 10.000   | 2448.62 | .00     | 2449.48 | .85  | .01  | 2440.00 | 17.29 | 4.00 | 500.00 | .76  | .50 |
| 11.000   | 2449.56 | .00     | 2450.31 | .82  | .01  | 2441.30 | 15.52 | 2.60 | 500.00 | .65  | .47 |
| * 12.000 | 2450.45 | .00     | 2451.69 | 1.23 | .15  | 2443.50 | 33.74 | 4.40 | 500.00 | 1.16 | .67 |
| 13.000   | 2452.01 | .00     | 2453.54 | 1.77 | .09  | 2444.00 | 37.14 | 1.00 | 500.00 | 1.39 | .72 |
| 14.000   | 2453.60 | .00     | 2456.02 | 2.21 | .27  | 2446.50 | 56.78 | 5.32 | 470.00 | 2.18 | .89 |
| 15.000   | 2456.16 | 2455.58 | 2458.67 | 2.62 | .02  | 2448.00 | 48.74 | 3.00 | 500.00 | 2.19 | .84 |
| 16.000   | 2458.44 | 2458.28 | 2461.70 | 2.80 | .23  | 2450.00 | 59.87 | 3.85 | 520.00 | 2.82 | .94 |
| 16.500   | 2460.15 | 2460.09 | 2463.70 | 1.92 | .09  | 2452.00 | 67.94 | 6.67 | 300.00 | 3.08 | .99 |
| * 17.000 | 2462.51 | .00     | 2464.74 | .90  | .13  | 2452.80 | 33.74 | 4.00 | 200.00 | 1.83 | .72 |
| 18.000   | 2464.15 | .00     | 2466.84 | 1.96 | .14  | 2454.90 | 44.82 | 4.20 | 500.00 | 2.25 | .82 |
| 19.000   | 2466.71 | .00     | 2468.65 | 1.74 | .08  | 2457.00 | 28.32 | 4.20 | 500.00 | 1.56 | .66 |
| 20.000   | 2468.08 | .00     | 2470.22 | 1.51 | .06  | 2459.00 | 32.10 | 4.00 | 500.00 | 1.75 | .70 |
| 21.000   | 2469.64 | .00     | 2471.88 | 1.63 | .03  | 2460.00 | 32.95 | 2.00 | 500.00 | 1.80 | .71 |
| 22.000   | 2471.55 | .00     | 2473.20 | 1.27 | .06  | 2461.00 | 20.55 | 2.00 | 500.00 | 1.29 | .57 |
| 23.000   | 2471.98 | .00     | 2473.69 | .47  | .02  | 2462.00 | 22.11 | 4.55 | 220.00 | 1.34 | .59 |

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 23

| SECNO  | CWSEL   | CRIWS | EG      | HL   | OLOSS | ELMIN   | 10*KS | K*CHSL | XLCH   | SHEAR | FRCH |
|--------|---------|-------|---------|------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 23.100 | 2472.05 | .00   | 2473.73 | .04  | .00   | 2462.00 | 21.56 | .00    | 20.00  | 1.31  | .59  |
| 23.200 | 2472.78 | .00   | 2474.42 | .69  | .00   | 2462.50 | 21.91 | 4.17   | 120.00 | 1.29  | .59  |
| 24.000 | 2472.85 | .00   | 2474.47 | .04  | .00   | 2462.50 | 21.39 | .00    | 20.00  | 1.27  | .58  |
| 25.000 | 2473.81 | .00   | 2475.92 | 1.31 | .15   | 2464.00 | 31.09 | 3.00   | 500.00 | 1.71  | .69  |
| 26.000 | 2475.35 | .00   | 2477.76 | 1.75 | .09   | 2465.50 | 39.24 | 3.00   | 500.00 | 2.00  | .77  |
| 27.000 | 2477.14 | .00   | 2480.17 | 2.23 | .18   | 2467.40 | 50.54 | 3.80   | 500.00 | 2.51  | .87  |

1 13APR98 09:46:05 PAGE 24

SUMMARY OF ERRORS AND SPECIAL NOTES

CAUTION SECNO= 6.000 PROFILE= 1 CRITICAL DEPTH ASSUMED  
CAUTION SECNO= 6.000 PROFILE= 1 MINIMUM SPECIFIC ENERGY  
WARNING SECNO= 9.000 PROFILE= 1 CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE ACCEPTABLE RANGE  
WARNING SECNO= 12.000 PROFILE= 1 CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE ACCEPTABLE RANGE  
WARNING SECNO= 17.000 PROFILE= 1 CONVEYANCE CHANGE OUTSIDE ACCEPTABLE RANGE



APPENDIX D

SCOUR ANALYSIS SUMMARY SHEETS,  
WITH-PROJECT CONDITIONS



With-Project Conditions

| Section No.                    | Reach 6 |         |         |         |         | Sabino Rd. Bridge |         |         |         |         | Reach 5 |         |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|                                | 27      | 26      | 25      | 24      | average | 23.2              | 23.1    | average | 23      | 22      | 21      | 20      | 19      | average |  |
| W.S. Elev (ft)                 | 2477.17 | 2475.37 | 2473.84 | 2472.89 |         | 2472.82           | 2472.05 |         | 2471.98 | 2471.55 | 2469.64 | 2468.08 | 2466.71 |         |  |
| E.G. Slope (ft/ft)             | 0.0050  | 0.0039  | 0.0031  | 0.0021  | 0.0035  | 0.0022            | 0.0022  | 0.0022  | 0.0022  | 0.0021  | 0.0033  | 0.0032  | 0.0028  | 0.0027  |  |
| Max Chl Dpth (ft)              | 9.77    | 9.87    | 9.84    | 10.39   | 9.97    | 10.32             | 10.05   | 10.19   | 9.98    | 10.55   | 9.64    | 9.08    | 9.71    | 9.79    |  |
| Min Ch El (ft)                 | 2467.40 | 2465.50 | 2464.00 | 2462.50 |         | 2462.50           | 2462.00 |         | 2462.00 | 2461.00 | 2460.00 | 2459.00 | 2457.00 |         |  |
| Alpha                          | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    |         | 1.00              | 1.01    |         | 1.01    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.00    |         |  |
| Frctn Loss (ft)                | 2.22    | 1.75    | 1.30    | 0.04    |         | 0.04              | 0.04    |         | 0.47    | 1.27    | 1.63    | 1.51    | 1.73    |         |  |
| C & E Loss (ft)                | 0.18    | 0.09    | 0.15    | 0.00    |         | 0.00              | 0.00    |         | 0.01    | 0.06    | 0.03    | 0.06    | 0.08    |         |  |
| <b>Main Channel Properties</b> |         |         |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
| Wt. n-Val.                     | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |         | 0.030             | 0.030   |         | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |         |  |
| Flow Area (sq ft)              | 2442    | 2735    | 2925    | 3343    | 2861    | 3320              | 3268    | 3294    | 3244    | 3293    | 2834    | 2894    | 3037    | 3060    |  |
| Flow (cfs)                     | 34000   | 34000   | 34000   | 33999   | 34000   | 33999             | 33985   | 33992   | 33986   | 34000   | 34000   | 34000   | 34000   | 33997   |  |
| Top Width (ft)                 | 306     | 335     | 331     | 350     | 330     | 350               | 335     | 342     | 335     | 328     | 323     | 332     | 344     | 332     |  |
| Avg. Vel. (ft/s)               | 13.92   | 12.43   | 11.62   | 10.17   | 12.04   | 10.24             | 10.40   | 10.32   | 10.48   | 10.33   | 12.00   | 11.75   | 11.19   | 11.15   |  |
| Hydr. Depth (ft)               | 7.98    | 8.17    | 8.84    | 9.56    | 8.64    | 9.49              | 9.75    | 9.62    | 9.68    | 10.05   | 8.77    | 8.73    | 8.84    | 9.21    |  |
| Wetted Per. (ft)               | 308     | 339     | 336     | 354     | 334     | 354               | 340     | 347     | 340     | 334     | 327     | 337     | 347     | 337     |  |
| Shear (lb/sq ft)               | 2.48    | 1.96    | 1.67    | 1.24    | 1.84    | 1.27              | 1.29    | 1.28    | 1.32    | 1.27    | 1.78    | 1.72    | 1.55    | 1.53    |  |
| Stream Power (lb/ft s)         | 34.47   | 24.38   | 19.43   | 12.66   | 22.74   | 12.96             | 13.46   | 13.21   | 13.80   | 13.07   | 21.41   | 20.15   | 17.32   | 17.15   |  |

| Section No.                    | Reach 4 |         |         |         |         | Reach 3 |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                | 18      | 17      | 16.5    | 16      | average | 14      | 13      | 12      | 11      | 10      | average |
| W.S. Elev (ft)                 | 2464.39 | 2460.72 | 2459.60 | 2458.80 | 2456.11 | 2453.65 | 2451.98 | 2450.24 | 2449.46 | 2448.76 |         |
| E.G. Slope (ft/ft)             | 0.0041  | 0.0071  | 0.0066  | 0.0032  | 0.0048  | 0.0054  | 0.0038  | 0.0038  | 0.0013  | 0.0014  | 0.0026  |
| Max Chl Dpth (ft)              | 9.49    | 7.92    | 7.60    | 8.80    | 8.11    | 7.15    | 7.98    | 6.74    | 8.16    | 8.76    | 7.91    |
| Min Ch El (ft)                 | 2454.90 | 2452.80 | 2452.00 | 2450.00 | 2448.00 | 2446.50 | 2444.00 | 2443.50 | 2441.30 | 2440.00 |         |
| Alpha                          | 1.00    | 1.00    | 1.06    | 1.16    | 1.20    | 1.00    | 1.09    | 1.02    | 1.08    | 1.18    |         |
| Frctn Loss (ft)                | 2.59    | 1.99    | 1.99    | 0.06    | 2.57    | 2.18    | 1.92    | 1.29    | 0.66    | 0.75    |         |
| C & E Loss (ft)                | 0.10    | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.05    | 0.22    | 0.08    | 0.22    | 0.00    | 0.04    |         |
| <b>Main Channel Properties</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Wt. n-Val.                     | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |         |
| Flow Area (sq ft)              | 2658    | 2255    | 2378    | 3069    | 2629    | 2797    | 3348    | 3694    | 5487    | 5116    | 4411    |
| Flow (cfs)                     | 34000   | 34000   | 33726   | 33403   | 33326   | 34000   | 33742   | 33985   | 33792   | 32921   | 33624   |
| Top Width (ft)                 | 322     | 323     | 356     | 395     | 370     | 459     | 371     | 560     | 860     | 770     | 725     |
| Avg. Vel. (ft/s)               | 12.79   | 15.08   | 14.18   | 10.88   | 12.67   | 12.16   | 12.96   | 10.10   | 6.16    | 6.44    | 7.98    |
| Hydr. Depth (ft)               | 8.26    | 6.99    | 6.69    | 7.77    | 7.11    | 6.10    | 7.15    | 5.98    | 6.38    | 6.64    | 6.05    |
| Wetted Per. (ft)               | 327     | 328     | 359     | 398     | 373     | 461     | 374     | 560     | 861     | 771     | 726     |
| Shear (lb/sq ft)               | 2.07    | 3.04    | 2.72    | 1.53    | 2.13    | 2.06    | 2.26    | 1.43    | 0.52    | 0.56    | 0.94    |
| Stream Power (lb/ft s)         | 26.47   | 45.86   | 38.64   | 16.61   | 27.01   | 25.05   | 29.94   | 14.43   | 3.21    | 3.61    | 8.17    |

| Section No.                    | Reach 2 |         |         |         |         | Reach 1 |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                | 9       | 8       | 7       | 6       | 5       | 4       | 3       | 2       | 1       | average |
| W.S. Elev (ft)                 | 2447.61 | 2444.69 | 2442.26 | 2439.68 | 2438.54 | 2437.85 | 2437.17 | 2434.04 | 2433.20 |         |
| E.G. Slope (ft/ft)             | 0.0017  | 0.0050  | 0.0058  | 0.0045  | 0.0021  | 0.0015  | 0.0012  | 0.0039  | 0.0025  | 0.0023  |
| Max Chl Dpth (ft)              | 9.61    | 8.69    | 8.26    | 7.68    | 9.04    | 9.85    | 10.67   | 10.04   | 11.20   | 10.44   |
| Min Ch El (ft)                 | 2438.00 | 2436.00 | 2434.00 | 2432.00 | 2429.50 | 2428.00 | 2426.50 | 2424.00 | 2422.00 |         |
| Alpha                          | 1.59    | 1.48    | 1.71    | 1.71    | 2.26    | 2.03    | 1.71    | 1.38    | 1.29    |         |
| Frctn Loss (ft)                | 1.26    | 2.67    |         | 1.66    | 0.81    | 0.68    | 0.93    | 1.44    |         |         |
| C & E Loss (ft)                | 0.15    | 0.10    |         | 0.22    | 0.05    | 0.00    | 0.20    | 0.26    |         |         |
| <b>Main Channel Properties</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Wt. n-Val.                     | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   | 0.030   |         |
| Flow Area (sq ft)              | 3732    | 2505    | 2528    | 2726    | 3255    | 3654    | 4048    | 2394    | 2908    | 3251    |
| Flow (cfs)                     | 30984   | 32450   | 31024   | 30568   | 28731   | 29300   | 31386   | 32997   | 33319   | 31750   |
| Top Width (ft)                 | 450     | 350     | 430     | 440     | 420     | 420     | 430     | 255     | 290     | 349     |
| Avg. Vel. (ft/s)               | 8.30    | 12.96   | 12.27   | 11.21   | 8.83    | 8.02    | 7.75    | 13.78   | 11.46   | 10.25   |
| Hydr. Depth (ft)               | 8.29    | 7.16    | 5.88    | 6.20    | 7.75    | 8.70    | 9.41    | 9.39    | 10.03   | 9.38    |
| Wetted Per. (ft)               | 453     | 352     | 432     | 440     | 421     | 422     | 431     | 296     | 292     | 350     |
| Shear (lb/sq ft)               | 0.87    | 2.22    | 2.13    | 1.74    | 1.00    | 0.80    | 0.72    | 2.29    | 1.55    | 1.34    |
| Stream Power (lb/ft s)         | 7.21    | 28.77   | 26.10   | 19.53   | 8.85    | 6.38    | 5.62    | 31.62   | 17.79   | 15.35   |

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 1 (w/ Project)

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 32371 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0022 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 9.05 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 9.84 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 9.93 fps        |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 366.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 3259.92 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 97.71 cfs/ft    |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys1 = Ym\*(((0.0685\*Vmc^0.8)/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3))-1), Reference 5]

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0022 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 9.05 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 9.84 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 9.93 fps     |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.1465 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys2 = 0.0137\*Vmc^2, Reference 5]

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 9.93 fps   |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 1.3489 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

[Ys3 = (0.0685\*Ym\*Vmc^0.8\*(2.1\*((sin^2(Ai/2)/cos(Ai))^0.2)-1))/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3), Reference 5]

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| impingement angle =              | 0.00 degrees       |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | straight reach ft. |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 366.00 ft.         |
| Rc/TW =                          | n/c                |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0022 ft/ft       |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 9.05 ft.           |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 9.84 ft.           |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 9.93 fps           |
|                                  | -----              |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 0.0000 ft.         |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is, 0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21)

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 1 (w/ Project)

### LOCAL-SCOUR DEPTH FOR BRIDGE PIERS AND SIMILAR OBSTRUCTIONS

[scour depth using CSU's equation,  $Y_s = Y_1(2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot (a/Y_1)^{0.65} \cdot Fr^{0.43})$ , Reference 7]

$Y_1$ , maximum flow depth = 9.84 ft.  
 $Fr$ , froude no. = 0.58  
 $a$ , width of obstruction = 9.00 ft.  
 $K_1$ , pier shape coefficient or correction factor = 1.10  
 $K_2$ , correction factor for angle of attack = 1.00  
 composite coefficient ( $2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2$ ) = 2.20  
 -----  
 $Y_s$ , local-scour depth = 16.18 ft.

| Pier Nose Shape    | Coefficient (K1) |
|--------------------|------------------|
| square nose        | 1.1              |
| round nose         | 1.0              |
| cylinder           | 1.0              |
| sharp nose         | 0.9              |
| group of cylinders | 1.0              |

| Angle of Attack (degrees) | Pier Length/Width Ratio (K2) |         |          |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------|
|                           | L/a = 4                      | L/a = 8 | L/a = 12 |
| 0                         | 1.0                          | 1.0     | 1.0      |
| 15                        | 1.5                          | 2.0     | 2.5      |
| 30                        | 2.0                          | 2.75    | 3.5      |
| 45                        | 2.3                          | 3.3     | 4.3      |
| 90                        | 2.5                          | 3.9     | 5.0      |

#### Comments

a) If the obstruction width includes debris accumulation, use a pier shape coefficient ( $K_1$ ) of 1.1; otherwise use the appropriate coefficient listed above.

b) CSU's equation, as outlined above, was obtained from HEC-18. It is the same procedure used by ADWR and the City of Tucson. However, the ADWR and COT procedures are approached in a slightly different manner. A composite coefficient of 2.2 is the default condition. Reduction factors are then applied to adjust for different pier nose shapes. This table is provided below.

| Pier Nose Shape    | Reduction Factor |
|--------------------|------------------|
| square nose        | 1.0              |
| round nose         | 0.9              |
| cylinder           | 0.9              |
| sharp nose         | 0.8              |
| group of cylinders | 0.9              |

c) HEC-18 makes use of a third correction coefficient to account for variations in bed form and sediment transport. The associated factors are listed below. The computed scour depth obtained using this third correction factor is also provided.

| Bed Condition               | Dune Height, H (ft) | Coefficient (K3) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| clear-water scour           | n/a                 | 1.1              |
| plane bed and antidune flow | n/a                 | 1.1              |
| small dunes                 | $10 > H < 2$        | 1.1              |
| medium dunes                | $30 > H > 10$       | 1.1 to 1.2       |
| large dunes                 | $H > 30$            | 1.3              |

$K_3$ , correction factor for bed condition = 1.10  
 composite coefficient ( $2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot K_3$ ) = 2.42  
 -----

$Y_s$ , local-scour depth = 17.80 ft.

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 2 (w/ Project)

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 31234 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0040 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 6.97 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 8.57 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 10.99 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 420.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 2842.04 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 94.18 cfs/ft    |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys1 = Ym\*(((0.0685\*Vmc^0.8)/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3))-1), Reference 5]

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0040 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 6.97 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 8.57 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 10.99 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.0585 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys2 = 0.0137\*Vmc^2, Reference 5]

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 10.99 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 1.6522 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

[Ys3 = (0.0685\*Ym\*Vmc^0.8\*(2.1\*((sin^2(Ai/2)/cos(Ai))^0.2)-1))/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3), Reference 5]

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| impingement angle =              | 35.00 degrees |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | 951.20 ft.    |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 420.00 ft.    |
| Rc/TW =                          | 2.26          |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0040 ft/ft  |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 6.97 ft.      |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 8.57 ft.      |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 10.99 fps     |
|                                  | -----         |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 3.3840 ft.    |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is, 0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21)

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 3 (w/ Project)

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 33592 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0026 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 6.34 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 7.96 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 8.36 fps        |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 646.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 4018.18 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 66.55 cfs/ft    |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

$$[Ys1 = Ym * (((0.0685 * Vmc^{0.8}) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3})) - 1), \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0026 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 6.34 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 7.96 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 8.36 fps     |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 0.5326 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

$$[Ys2 = 0.0137 * Vmc^2, \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 8.36 fps   |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 0.9560 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

$$[Ys3 = (0.0685 * Ym * Vmc^{0.8} * (2.1 * ((\sin^2(Ai/2) / \cos(Ai))^{0.2}) - 1)) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3}), \text{ Reference 5}]$$

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| impingement angle =              | 27.00 degrees |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | 2640.48 ft.   |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 646.00 ft.    |
| Rc/TW =                          | 4.09          |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0026 ft/ft  |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 6.34 ft.      |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 7.96 ft.      |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 8.36 fps      |
|                                  | -----         |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 1.7064 ft.    |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is,  $0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21$ )

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 4 (w/ Project)

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 33788 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0052 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 7.49 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 8.47 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 13.37 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 344.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 2527.15 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 113.24 cfs/ft   |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

[ $Ys1 = Ym * (((0.0685 * Vmc^{0.8}) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3})) - 1)$ , Reference 5]

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0052 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 7.49 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 8.47 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 13.37 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.5274 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

[ $Ys2 = 0.0137 * Vmc^2$ , Reference 5]

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 13.37 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 2.4453 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

[ $Ys3 = (0.0685 * Ym * Vmc^{0.8} * (2.1 * ((\sin^2(Ai/2) / \cos(Ai))^{0.2}) - 1)) / (Yh^{0.4} * So^{0.3})$ , Reference 5]

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| impingement angle =              | 27.00 degrees |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | 1406.08 ft.   |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 344.00 ft.    |
| Rc/TW =                          | 4.09          |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0052 ft/ft  |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 7.49 ft.      |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 8.47 ft.      |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 13.37 fps     |
|                                  | -----         |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 2.0088 ft.    |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is,  $0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21$ )

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 5 (w/ Project)

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 33997 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0027 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 9.21 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 9.79 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 11.15 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 332.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 3049.06 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 109.16 cfs/ft   |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys1 = Ym\*(((0.0685\*Vmc^0.8)/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3))-1), Reference 5]

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0027 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 9.21 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 9.79 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 11.15 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.4090 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys2 = 0.0137\*Vmc^2, Reference 5]

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 11.15 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 1.7007 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

[Ys3 = (0.0685\*Ym\*Vmc^0.8\*(2.1\*((sin^2(Ai/2)/cos(Ai))^0.2)-1))/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3), Reference 5]

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| impingement angle =              | 17.00 degrees      |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | straight reach ft. |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 332.00 ft.         |
| Rc/TW =                          | n/c                |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0027 ft/ft       |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 9.21 ft.           |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 9.79 ft.           |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 11.15 fps          |
|                                  | -----              |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 0.0000 ft.         |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is, 0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21)

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 6 (w/ Project)

---

### HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Qmc, main channel discharge [1] =       | 34000 cfs       |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [2] =        | 0.0035 ft/ft    |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =                   | 8.64 ft.        |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =                | 9.97 ft.        |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =            | 12.04 fps       |
| TW, top width of flow =                 | 330.00 ft.      |
| Amc, main channel flow area =           | 2823.92 sq. ft. |
| qmc, main channel unit discharge (mc) = | 120.04 cfs/ft   |

note: [1] the discharge in the main channel (Qmc) and its hydraulic parameters are used if Qmc is less than the design discharge, otherwise the design discharge and its parameters are used.

[2] the bed slope (So) is used under uniform-flow conditions and the energy slope (Se) is used when the hydraulic parameters are obtained from a HEC-2 analysis.

---

### GENERAL-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys1 = Ym\*(((0.0685\*Vmc^0.8)/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3))-1), Reference 5]

|                            |            |              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| for:                       | Se or So = | 0.0035 ft/ft |
|                            | Yh =       | 8.64 ft.     |
|                            | Ym =       | 9.97 ft.     |
|                            | Vmc =      | 12.04 fps    |
|                            |            | -----        |
| Ys1, general-scour depth = |            | 1.5396 ft.   |

---

### BED-FORM OR ANTIDUNE-SCOUR DEPTH

[Ys2 = 0.0137\*Vmc^2, Reference 5]

|  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| for:                                   | Vmc = | 12.04 fps  |
|  |       | -----      |
| Ys2, bedform or antidune-scour depth = |       | 1.9830 ft. |

---

### BEND-SCOUR DEPTH

(computation of depth as a function of the impingement angle)

[Ys3 = (0.0685\*Ym\*Vmc^0.8\*(2.1\*((sin^2(Ai/2)/cos(Ai))^0.2)-1))/(Yh^0.4\*So^0.3), Reference 5]

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| impingement angle =              | 17.00 degrees      |
| Rc, radius of curvature =        | straight reach ft. |
| TW, top width of flow =          | 330.00 ft.         |
| Rc/TW =                          | n/c                |
| Se or So, energy/bed slope [1] = | 0.0035 ft/ft       |
| Yh, hydraulic depth =            | 8.64 ft.           |
| Ym, maximum flow depth =         | 9.97 ft.           |
| Vmc, main channel velocity =     | 12.04 fps          |
|                                  | -----              |
| Ys3, bend-scour depth =          | 0.0000 ft.         |

Note: The computations are limited to an Rc/TW ratio that is > 0.5, but < 10.21.  
(that is, 0.5 < Rc/Tw < 10.21)

---

## SCOUR CALCULATIONS

Tanque Verde Creek Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project - Reach 6 (w/ Project)

### LOCAL-SCOUR DEPTH FOR BRIDGE PIERS AND SIMILAR OBSTRUCTIONS

[scour depth using CSU's equation,  $Y_s = Y_1 \cdot (2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot (a/Y_1)^{0.65} \cdot Fr^{0.43})$ , Reference 7]

$Y_1$ , maximum flow depth = 9.97 ft.  
 $Fr$ , froude no. = 0.72  
 $a$ , width of obstruction = 8.00 ft.  
 $K_1$ , pier shape coefficient or correction factor = 1.10  
 $K_2$ , correction factor for angle of attack = 1.00  
 composite coefficient ( $2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2$ ) = 2.20  
 -----  
 $Y_s$ , local-scour depth = 16.52 ft.

| Pier Nose Shape    | Coefficient (K1) |
|--------------------|------------------|
| square nose        | 1.1              |
| round nose         | 1.0              |
| cylinder           | 1.0              |
| sharp nose         | 0.9              |
| group of cylinders | 1.0              |

| Angle of Attack (degrees) | Pier Length/Width Ratio (K2) |         |          |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------|
|                           | L/a = 4                      | L/a = 8 | L/a = 12 |
| 0                         | 1.0                          | 1.0     | 1.0      |
| 15                        | 1.5                          | 2.0     | 2.5      |
| 30                        | 2.0                          | 2.75    | 3.5      |
| 45                        | 2.3                          | 3.3     | 4.3      |
| 90                        | 2.5                          | 3.9     | 5.0      |

#### Comments

a) If the obstruction width includes debris accumulation, use a pier shape coefficient ( $K_1$ ) of 1.1; otherwise use the appropriate coefficient listed above.

b) CSU's equation, as outlined above, was obtained from HEC-18. It is the same procedure used by ADWR and the City of Tucson. However, the ADWR and COT procedures are approached in a slightly different manner. A composite coefficient of 2.2 is the default condition. Reduction factors are then applied to adjust for different pier nose shapes. This table is provided below.

| Pier Nose Shape    | Reduction Factor |
|--------------------|------------------|
| square nose        | 1.0              |
| round nose         | 0.9              |
| cylinder           | 0.9              |
| sharp nose         | 0.8              |
| group of cylinders | 0.9              |

c) HEC-18 makes use of a third correction coefficient to account for variations in bed form and sediment transport. The associated factors are listed below. The computed scour depth obtained using this third correction factor is also provided.

| Bed Condition               | Dune Height, H (ft) | Coefficient (K3) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| clear-water scour           | n/a                 | 1.1              |
| plane bed and antidune flow | n/a                 | 1.1              |
| small dunes                 | $10 > H < 2$        | 1.1              |
| medium dunes                | $30 > H > 10$       | 1.1 to 1.2       |
| large dunes                 | $H > 30$            | 1.3              |

$K_3$ , correction factor for bed condition = 1.10  
 composite coefficient ( $2.0 \cdot K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot K_3$ ) = 2.42  
 -----

$Y_s$ , local-scour depth = 18.18 ft.

## **LATERAL MIGRATION**

**TANQUE VERDE CREEK  
CRAYCROFT ROAD TO SABINO ROAD  
BANK PROTECTION AND  
RIPARIAN PRESERVE PROJECT  
LATERAL MIGRATION ANALYSIS**

Prepared for:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Los Angeles District  
Los Angeles, California

Prepared by:

Tetra Tech, Inc., Infrastructure Southwest Group (TTISG)  
P.O. Box 2712  
Tucson, Arizona 85702

May, 1999





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| I.   | INTRODUCTION .....   | 1  |
| II.  | PREVIOUS STUDIES .....   | 3  |
| III. | QUALITATIVE GEOMORPHIC ANALYSIS .....                          | 4  |
|      | A. Historical Geomorphic Analysis .....                        | 4  |
|      | B. Localized Bank Protection along Regional Watercourses ..... | 4  |
| IV.  | ENGINEERING GEOMORPHIC ANALYSIS .....                          | 5  |
|      | A. Sediment Transport Continuity and Equilibrium Slopes .....  | 5  |
|      | B. Shear Stress Analysis at Bendways .....                     | 5  |
| V.   | RESULTS .....  | 7  |
| VI.  | RECOMMENDATION .....   | 8  |
| VII. | REFERENCES .....   | 10 |

APPENDIX: Calculations for Bank Erosion In Bends Due to Increased Shear Stress

## LIST OF FIGURES

|           |                            |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Figure 1: | Location Map .....         | 2 |
| Figure 2: | Erosion Hazard Areas ..... | 9 |

## LIST OF TABLES

|          |   |   |
|----------|---|---|
| Table 1: | Erosion Hazards For Proposed Alternatives ..... | 8 |
|----------|---|---|





## I. INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a lateral migration analysis conducted for four proposed bank-protection alternatives located a study reach of the Tanque Verde Creek which lies between Craycroft Road and Sabino Canyon Road in Pima County, Arizona. This particular reach of Tanque Verde Creek contains approximately 9,500 linear feet of existing bank protection located along four isolated channel segments which lie between the Craycroft Road bridge and the Sabino Canyon Road bridge. Approximately 12,500 linear feet of channel banks are currently unprotected within the study reach. Figure 1, Location Map, shows the study reach and the existing bank protection within the study reach.

Three bank-protection alternatives have been defined to include varying lengths of bank protection within the study reach—all in conjunction with the creation of a Riparian Preserve along a portion of the north bank of the Tanque Verde Creek. All of the proposed bank protection would be located along the alignment of the existing channel banks. The three bank-protection alternatives, along with a “no-action” alternative, have been defined as follows:

Alternative 1: No action.

Alternative 2: Bank protection in the existing gaps along the south bank (5,900 linear feet);

Bank protection upstream of the Craycroft bridge on the north bank (1,600 linear feet); and

Riparian Preserve along the north bank.

Alternative 3: Bank protection along the south bank adjacent, to the golf course (4,200 linear feet);

Bank protection upstream of the Craycroft bridge on the north bank (1,600 linear feet); and

Riparian Preserve along the north bank.

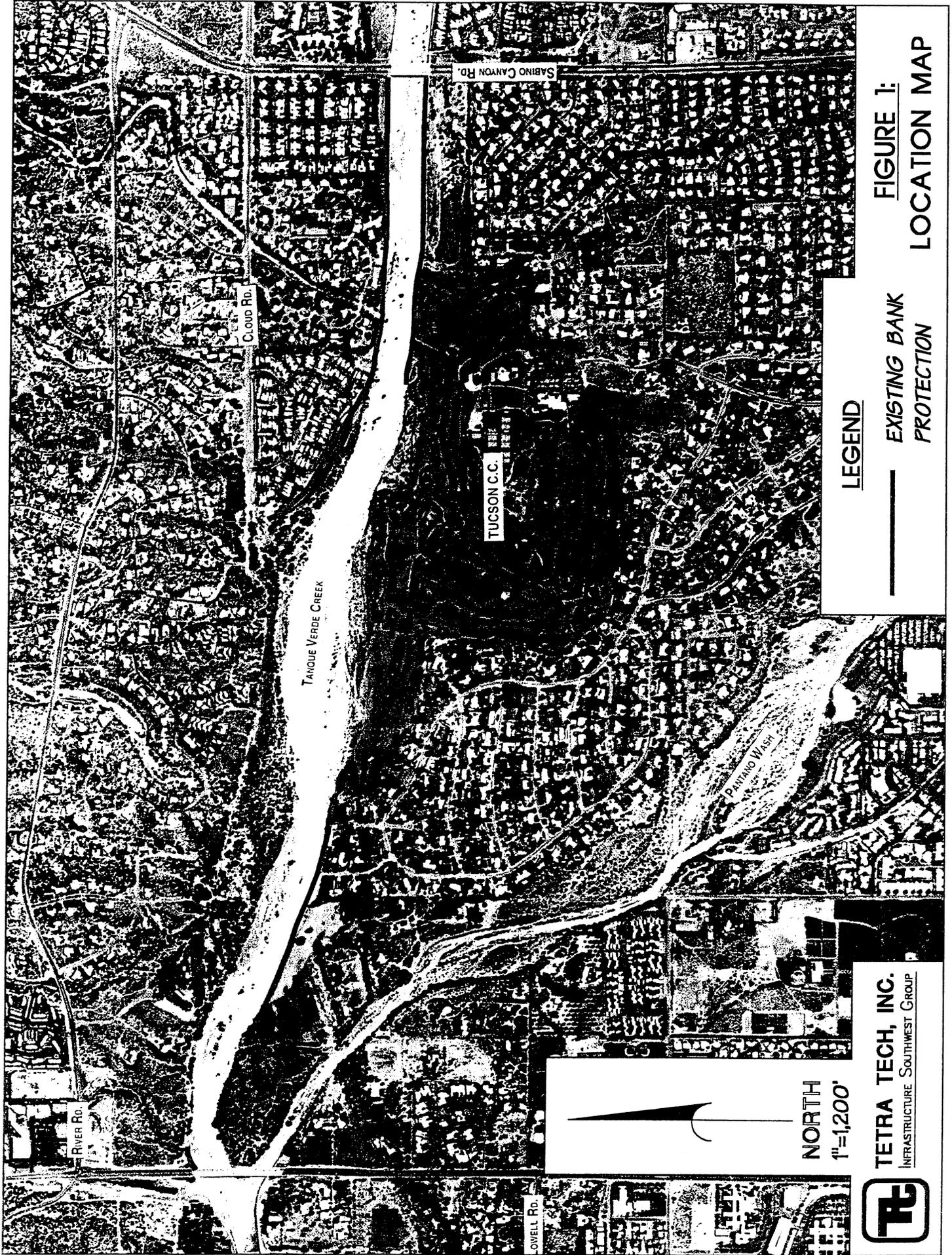
Alternative 4: Bank protection in the existing gaps along the south bank (5,900 linear feet);

Bank protection upstream of the Craycroft bridge on the north bank (1,600 linear feet);

Riparian Preserve along the north bank, and

Bank protection (low flow) along the Riparian Preserve (5,000 linear feet).





**FIGURE 1:**  
**LOCATION MAP**

**LEGEND**

- EXISTING BANK PROTECTION
- PROTECTION



**NORTH**  
**1"=1,200'**

**TETRA TECH, INC.**  
INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTHWEST GROUP



## II. PREVIOUS STUDIES

In 1996 the Pima County Flood Control District (District) asked the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers to evaluate flooding and erosion hazards along the study reach of the Tanque Verde Creek. (Pima County, 1996). The District outlined the existing flooding and erosion hazards, and prepared preliminary cost estimates for their proposed solution. The District's 1996 proposal has been included as Alternative 2 in this report.

Subsequently, a hydraulic and geomorphic analysis was completed for the study reach of the Tanque Verde Creek (SLA, 1998) which addressed four major areas of concern. The four areas of concern were (1) the potential for bank erosion, lateral migration, and channel migration along the project reach; (2) the relative stability of the Craycroft Road and Sabino Road bridges; (3) the flooding potential along the study reach during the 100-year event; and (4) the potential threat, if any, that the project might pose on the recently completed Rillito Creek bank stabilization project. For the purpose of the analysis presented within this report, the results of the 1998 SLA analysis regarding the first area of concern—bank erosion, lateral migration, and channel migration—will be examined in further detail and expanded upon in order to assess the impacts that bank stabilization might create along the proposed Riparian Preserve which is to be located along a portion of the north bank of the study reach.



### III. QUALITATIVE GEOMORPHIC ANALYSIS

#### A. Historical Geomorphic Analysis

The 1998 SLA analysis incorporated a fluvial geomorphologic assessment which included an evaluation of aerial photographs of the study reach for the years 1936, 1953, 1960, 1967, 1971, 1979, 1983, 1993, and 1996. Using these historical aerial photographs and USGS flow records, movements of channel banks along the study reach were documented and correlated to flow events over the 60-year time period of the aerial photographs. In addition, changes in land uses and vegetation location and volume were also documented and correlated to the movements of the channel banks. The 1998 analysis presented summaries of the movements of channel banks, land-use changes, and vegetation changes which occurred during the intervening time periods between each successive aerial photograph.

The results of the 1998 fluvial geomorphologic analysis revealed that 650 feet was the maximum lateral movement of the channel banks which occurred during the 60-year time period of 1936 to 1996. A review of historic flow records indicates that a flow event of 12,200 cfs in December of 1965 was responsible for the majority of this severe bank erosion. While the peak flow rate for this event was much less than the adopted 100-year discharge of 34,000 cfs, the extensive bank erosion which occurred during the 1965 event was considered to be primarily due to the prolonged duration of flow (Pearthree and Baker, 1987). Another primary factor was that the flow was directed toward the outside of a appreciable meander bend which existed at the time.

#### B. Localized Bank Protection along Regional Watercourses

Each of the proposed alternatives would result in varying levels of bank protection along the study reach. The alternatives range from Alternative 1, with no new bank protection, to Alternative 4, with complete bank protection. Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 would all result in localized, or "piecemeal," areas of bank protection within the study reach, with unprotected channel banks located between, and adjacent to, protected channel banks.

The occurrence of increased bank erosion adjacent to localized bank protection has been well documented for regional watercourses within the Tucson basin such as the Tanque Verde Creek, the Rillito Creek, and the Santa Cruz River. During the October, 1983, flow events on these regional watercourses, a systematic pattern of erosion at meander bends was documented that appeared to be *directed or otherwise facilitated by existing localized bank protection* [emphasis added] (Pearthree and Baker, 1987). Localized bank protection, such as is proposed with Alternatives 1, 2, and 3, clearly will concentrate potential bank erosion and focus it upon those unprotected banks which remain within the study reach.



#### IV. ENGINEERING GEOMORPHIC ANALYSIS

##### A. Sediment Transport Continuity and Equilibrium Slopes

In order to determine the effect of any proposed channel improvements on channel stability, a quantitative engineering-geomorphic analysis can be conducted to determine both existing and with-project characteristics (ADWR, 1985). That is, an analysis of sediment transport rates and equilibrium slopes can be used to determine the effect of a proposed alternative on the stability of both the channel bed and banks of an alluvial watercourse.

Hydraulic models for both existing and with-project conditions were completed as part of the 1998 SLA analysis. Using hydraulic parameters (i.e., depth, velocity, width) obtained from these hydraulic models for both existing and with-project conditions, sediment transport rates can be calculated and compared to one another in order to identify any changes in sediment transport continuity within the study reach. Such a comparison showed little predicted change, however, since the proposed bank protection for each alternative will generally be located along the existing alignment of channel banks, and therefore existing flow hydraulics and corresponding sediment transport rates will remain essentially unchanged. Consequently, comparison of existing versus with-project sediment transport rates does not predict the occurrence of any substantive change in sediment transport continuity within the study reach.

Any instability in the sediment transport continuity of the study reach can also be identified through an analysis of equilibrium slopes—a procedure which can be used to determine long-term trends toward aggradation or degradation of the streambed. In the 1998 SLA analysis, equilibrium slopes were calculated for the study reach (SLA, 1982) and were compared to existing slopes. Differences in the two slopes were small, between 0.0002 ft./ft. and 0.0003 ft./ft. (i.e., 1.1 ft./mile to 1.6 ft./mile), with a slight trend towards aggradation indicated. Consequently, instability in the sediment transport continuity of the study reach due to either streambed aggradation or degradation is not predicted to occur for either existing or with-project conditions.

##### B. Shear Stress Analysis at Bendways

The occurrence of lateral migration and bank erosion is not exclusively a function of system sediment imbalances or long-term equilibrium slopes. Localized bank movement along the outside of meander bends will also occur. The extent of this localized bank-erosion process can be predicted by calculating the change in shear stress which occurs on the outside of meander bends during the progression of a flood hydrograph (SLA, 1997). Increased shear stress on the outside of a meander bend is created by the curvature effect induced in the flow as it passes through the bend. Physical model studies have shown that “bend shear stresses” can be more than four times as great as the shear stresses which occur along a straight channel segment.

Single-event bank erosion distance along the outside of an existing meander bend can be predicted by (1) utilizing representative cross sections along the study reach for both a straight approach channel and a meander bend; by (2) adjusting channel hydraulics to represent the outer



portion of flow within the representative cross sections; by (3) computing corresponding sediment transport rates; by (4) considering the geometry of existing meander bends along the study reach; by (5) accounting for the increased shear stress on the outside of the meander bend; and by (6) considering the sediment composition of the eroding bank. Two existing meander bends located along the north bank of the study reach were evaluated for single-event bank erosion using this approach. Results, provided in the appendix to this report, indicate that for current conditions within the study reach, the maximum northward lateral movement of the north bank of the Tanque Verde Creek is predicted to be in the range of 200 feet to 300 feet during the occurrence of a 100-year flow event.

An earlier fluvial geomorphologic assessment (SLA, 1998) of the study reach of the Tanque Verde Creek recommended 650 feet as a reasonable prediction of long-term lateral migration potential. On an average-annual basis, this represents only a few feet of migration per year. However, the amount of lateral migration predicted to occur during a major single event, such as a 100-year flood, accounts for a significant portion of the total lateral migration that is anticipated to occur within the study reach over the long term. Consequently, the ability to passively monitor erosion impacts along the proposed Riparian Preserve—and then take appropriate mitigation measures, as necessary, to preserve the integrity of the Preserve—can be severely compromised since the passage of a major single event can cause several hundred feet of lateral bank movement to occur along the study reach of the Tanque Verde Creek in a matter of only a few hours time.



## V. RESULTS

All of the proposed alternatives incorporate installation of varying levels of bank protection for the unprotected channel banks along the study reach. The alternatives range from Alternative 1, with no new bank protection, to Alternative 4, with complete bank protection. Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 would all result in localized, or "piecemeal," areas of bank protection within the study reach, with unprotected channel banks located between, and adjacent to, the protected channel banks. As a result, the potential for erosion along the unprotected segments of channel banks is expected to be high for Alternatives 1, 2, and 3, due to the "piecemeal" nature of the existing and proposed bank protection.

The occurrence of increased bank erosion for unprotected banks located adjacent to localized protected banks has been well documented for regional watercourses within the Tucson basin. Erosion at meander bends has either been caused, or exacerbated by, existing localized bank protection. Localized bank protection, such as is proposed with Alternatives 1, 2, and 3, will clearly concentrate potential bank erosion along those segments of unprotected banks located within the study reach.

Existing fluvial-geomorphic and engineering-geomorphic analyses of the study reach of the Tanque Verde Creek were evaluated for the purpose of determining the effects, if any, of the proposed bank-protection alternatives on lateral migration. Using existing and with-project hydraulic parameters, it was determined that sediment transport rates, and thus overall sediment transport continuity, will not be altered by any of the proposed alternatives. Similarly, a comparison of existing and equilibrium slopes in the study reach indicates that the channel bed profile is approaching long-term equilibrium conditions. These two quantitative methodologies indicate that no substantive change in sediment continuity results from the proposed alternatives.

Using a quantitative methodology which considers the hydraulics and shear stress of flow on the outside of a meander bend, single-event bank erosion estimates were determined along the study reach to range between 200 feet to 300 feet for the two meander bends located within the study reach. Although these estimates are less than historical single-event bank movements that have been recorded, the estimate is considered to be reliable for the geomorphology of the Tanque Verde Creek as it exists today along the study reach (i.e., the existing channel alignment is straighter than in the past, and the ability of the channel to meander has been reduced significantly due to the presence of two bridges and 9,500 linear feet of existing bank protection).

Because the amount of lateral migration predicted to occur during a major single event, such as a 100-year flood, accounts for a significant portion of the total lateral migration that is anticipated to occur within the study reach over the long term, the ability to passively monitor erosion impacts along the proposed Riparian Preserve—and then take appropriate mitigation measures, as necessary, to preserve the integrity of the Preserve—can be severely compromised since the passage of a major single event can cause several hundred feet of lateral bank movement to occur along the study reach of the Tanque Verde Creek in a matter of only a few hours time.



Results of the historical geomorphic analysis indicate that 650 feet represents the maximum long-term lateral movement of the channel banks during the 60-year period of record analyzed (1936 to 1996). As noted in the 1998 SLA analysis of the study reach, this maximum observed lateral migration distance correlates closely to a building setback distance of 652 feet which was calculated using local City of Tucson standards (City of Tucson, 1989). Therefore, while lateral bank movements of this magnitude are less likely today, due to the limiting effect of recent bridge construction and bank protection within the study reach, 650 feet is still considered to be a conservative estimate of worst-case channel movement within the study reach over the long term.

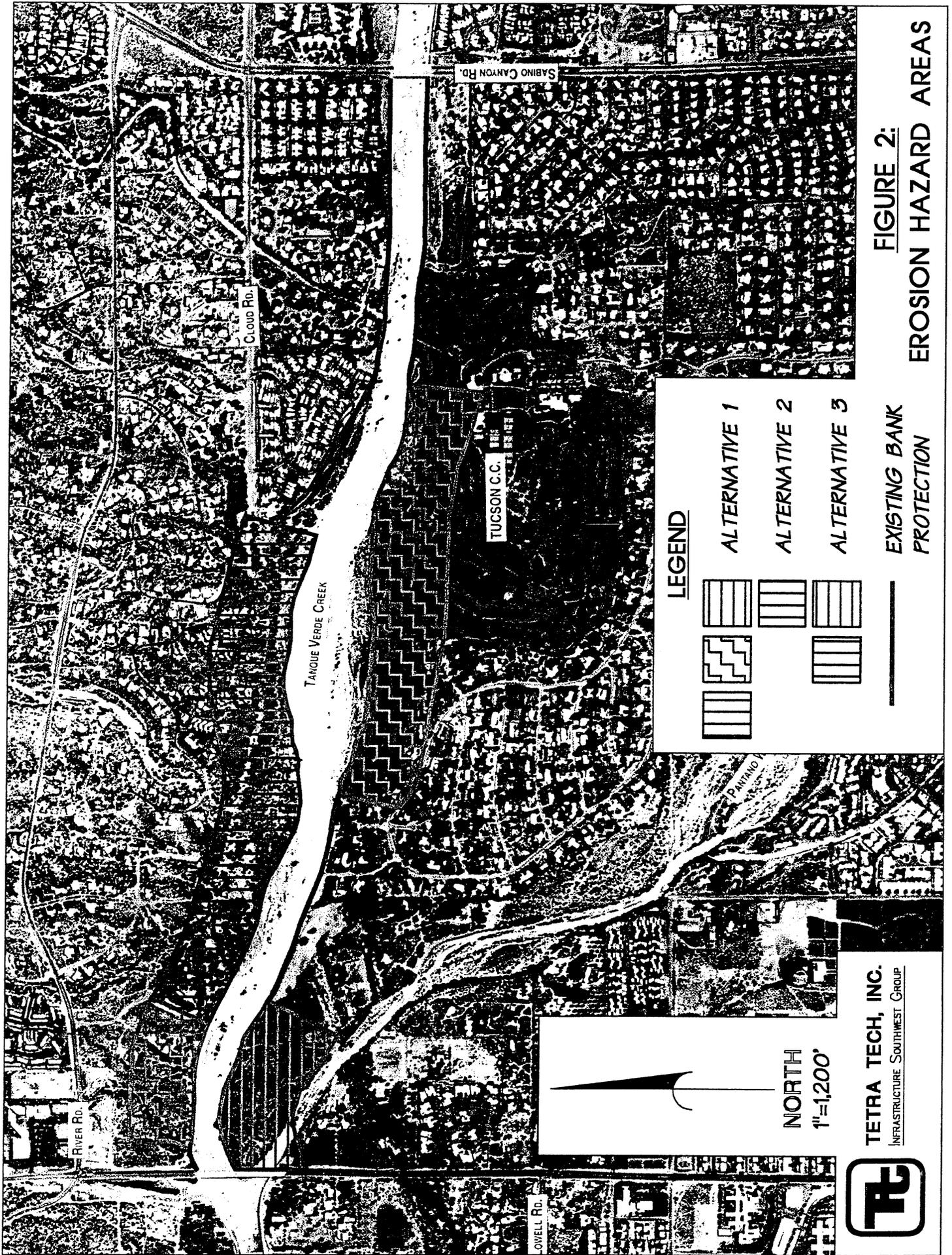
In order to quantify the erosion hazards that are associated with each alternative, unprotected sections of channel bank were tabulated and potential areas of bank erosion were calculated. The results, shown in Table 1 and Figure 2, indicate the relative erosion hazards for each alternative. With the exception of Alternative 4, all of the alternatives are predicted to result in a high risk of erosion along the proposed Riparian Preserve.

| <b>Alternative</b> | <b>Proposed Bank Protection (linear feet)</b> | <b>Unprotected Banks (linear feet)</b> | <b>Acreage at Risk (acres)</b> | <b>Structures at Risk</b>  |
|--------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 1                  | 0   | 12,500                                 | 187                            | 21 homes, the north and south approaches to the Craycroft bridge, a golf course, and the Riparian Preserve |
| 2                  | 7,500   | 5,000                                  | 75                             | 15 homes, along with the Riparian Preserve   |
| 3                  | 5,800   | 6,700                                  | 100                            | 15 homes, the Riparian Preserve, and the south approach to the Craycroft bridge                            |
| 4                  | 12,500  | 0                                      | 0                              | None   |

## VI. RECOMMENDATION

Based upon the lateral migration assessment conducted under this study effort, it is recommended that Alternative 4—bank protection in the existing gaps along the south bank (5,900 linear feet); bank protection upstream of the Craycroft bridge on the north bank (1,600 linear feet); Riparian Preserve along the north bank, and Bank protection (low flow) along the Riparian Preserve (5,000 linear feet), be adopted as the preferred alternative for the project.





**FIGURE 2:**  
**EROSION HAZARD AREAS**

**LEGEND**

- ALTERNATIVE 1
- ALTERNATIVE 2
- ALTERNATIVE 3
- EXISTING BANK PROTECTION

**VII. REFERENCES**

1. *Sediment Transport Analysis of Rillito River and Tributaries for the Tucson Urban Study*; a report by Simons, Li & Associates, Inc., Fort Collins, Colorado & Tucson, Arizona; April 9, 1982.
2. *An Approach to Estimating Single-Event and Long-Term Lateral Migration Distances Along Alluvial Channels*; a paper by Michael Zeller, Simons, Li & Associates, Inc., Tucson, Arizona; November, 1997.
3. *Tanque Verde Creek, Craycroft Road to Sabino Road, Bank Protection and Riparian Preserve Project Limited Reevaluation Report (LRR), Feasibility Level Engineering Analysis*; a report by Simons, Li & Associates, Inc., Tucson, Arizona; May 4, 1998.
4. *Standards Manual for Drainage Design and Floodplain Management in Tucson, Arizona*; by Simons, Li & Associates, Inc., Tucson, Arizona; December, 1989.
5. *Design Manual for Engineering Analysis of Fluvial Systems*; Arizona Department of Water Resources; 1985.
6. *Rillito River and Associated Streams, Bank Stabilization and Riparian Area Preserve, Tanque Verde Creek, Craycroft Road to Sabino Canyon Road*; Pima County Department of Transportation and Flood Control District, Flood Control Engineering Division; December, 1996.
7. *Channel Change Along the Rillito Creek System of Southeastern Arizona, 1941 through 1983*; Marie Slezak Pearthree and Victor R. Baker, Special Paper 6, Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Geological Survey Branch, 1987.



APPENDIX

CALCULATIONS FOR BANK EROSION IN BENDS  
DUE TO INCREASED SHEAR STRESS



TANQUE VERDE CREEK - GRAYCROFT ROAD TO SABINO ROAD  
 100-YEAR LATERAL MIGRATION ANALYSIS  
 WEST MEANDER NEAR GRAYCROFT ROAD

Hydraulics from HEC-2 Design Run (SLA, 98)  
 Unit Sediment Discharge from Tucson Urban Study (SLA, 82)  
 $qs = (2.75 \times 10^{-6}) \cdot v^{4.29} \cdot y^{-0.261}$

Total Sediment Discharge for Shear Stress Analysis (1/2 section)  
 $Qs = qs \cdot (\text{width}/2)$

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 420 | Supply channel width                   |
| 400 | Bend channel width                     |
| 32  | Angle of curvature                     |
| 7   | Average height of outer bank           |
| 0.7 | Fraction of bed material found in bank |
| 0.4 | Porosity                               |
| 5.5 | Shape factor                           |

| Hydrograph<br>Time<br>Increment<br>(hr) | Supply Reach (XS-5) |               |                            | Bend Reach (XS-3) |               |                           | Sediment<br>Volume<br>(cf) | Sediment<br>Discharge<br>(cfs) | Sediment<br>Volume<br>(cf) |          |        |
|---|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------|
|   | Velocity<br>(ft)    | Depth<br>(ft) | Sediment<br>Volume<br>(cf) | Velocity<br>(ft)  | Depth<br>(ft) | Adjusted<br>Depth<br>(ft) |                            |                                |                            |          |        |
| 1.5                                     | 2200                | 1.98          | 383                        | 0.0762            | 686           | 1.0                       | 6.7                        | 1.13                           | 6.72                       | 0.0056   | 51     |
| 1                                       | 8600                | 5.66          | 483                        | 6.4957            | 38974         | 3.6                       | 6.9                        | 4.28                           | 6.97                       | 1.6931   | 10159  |
| 1                                       | 15700               | 7.77          | 598                        | 23.9188           | 143513        | 6.2                       | 7.2                        | 7.33                           | 7.54                       | 16.7344  | 100407 |
| 1                                       | 26400               | 9.21          | 752                        | 46.7232           | 280339        | 9.1                       | 8.1                        | 10.77                          | 8.73                       | 83.7157  | 502294 |
| 1                                       | 33800               | 9.62          | 851                        | 54.5333           | 327200        | 10.3                      | 8.3                        | 12.23                          | 9.67                       | 140.7046 | 844227 |
| 1                                       | 27200               | 9.27          | 763                        | 47.8614           | 287168        | 9.2                       | 8.2                        | 10.96                          | 8.82                       | 89.9955  | 539973 |
| 1                                       | 20200               | 8.59          | 664                        | 35.7929           | 214757        | 7.6                       | 7.6                        | 8.97                           | 8.00                       | 39.1727  | 235036 |
| 1                                       | 17700               | 8.17          | 628                        | 29.2898           | 175739        | 6.8                       | 7.1                        | 8.09                           | 7.73                       | 25.3857  | 152314 |
| 1                                       | 13800               | 7.33          | 569                        | 18.8696           | 113218        | 5.5                       | 7.1                        | 6.57                           | 7.36                       | 10.5269  | 63161  |
| 1                                       | 10200               | 6.25          | 521                        | 9.7994            | 58797         | 4.2                       | 6.9                        | 5.02                           | 7.08                       | 3.3343   | 20006  |
| 1                                       | 7600                | 5.24          | 466                        | 4.7101            | 28261         | 3.2                       | 6.8                        | 3.80                           | 6.91                       | 1.0239   | 6143   |
| 1                                       | 5700                | 4.33          | 434                        | 2.1169            | 12701         | 2.4                       | 6.8                        | 2.89                           | 6.83                       | 0.3154   | 1892   |
| 1                                       | 4200                | 3.46          | 409                        | 0.8112            | 4867          | 1.8                       | 6.7                        | 2.14                           | 6.77                       | 0.0872   | 523    |
| 1                                       | 3300                | 2.83          | 396                        | 0.3497            | 2098          | 1.4                       | 6.7                        | 1.69                           | 6.75                       | 0.0316   | 189    |
| 1                                       | 2500                | 2.22          | 386                        | 0.1243            | 746           | 1.1                       | 6.7                        | 1.28                           | 6.73                       | 0.0098   | 59     |
| 2                                       | 1700                | 1.56          | 378                        | 0.0275            | 330           | 0.7                       | 6.7                        | 0.87                           | 6.71                       | 0.0018   | 22     |
| 2.5                                     | 900                 | 0.84          | 372                        | 0.0019            | 29            | 0.4                       | 6.7                        | 0.46                           | 6.70                       | 0.0001   | 2      |
| Total Sediment Volume (bulked cf)       |                     |               |                            | 1689423           |               |                           | 2476459                    |                                |                            |          |        |
| Sediment Deficit (bulked cf)            |                     |               |                            |                   |               |                           | 787036                     |                                |                            |          |        |
| Lateral Migration Potential (ft)        |                     |               |                            |                   |               |                           | 209                        |                                |                            |          |        |



TANQUE VERDE CREEK - CRAYCROFT ROAD TO SABINO ROAD  
 100-YEAR LATERAL MIGRATION ANALYSIS  
 EAST MEANDER NEAR SABINO ROAD

Hydraulics from HEC-2 Design Run (SLA, 98)  
 Unit Sediment Discharge from Tucson Urban Study (SLA, 82)  
 $q_s = (2.75 \times 10^{-6}) \cdot v^{4.29} \cdot y^{-0.261}$

Total Sediment Discharge for Shear Stress Analysis (1/2 section)  
 $Q_s = q_s \cdot (\text{width}/2)$

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 360 | Supply channel width                   |
| 705 | Bend channel width                     |
| 35  | Angle of curvature                     |
| 7   | Average height of outer bank           |
| 0.7 | Fraction of bed material found in bank |
| 0.4 | Porosity                               |
| 6   | Shape factor                           |

| Hydrograph<br>Time<br>Increment<br>(hr) | Supply Reach (XS-15) |               |                                | Bend Reach (XS-12)                |                           |                                | Sediment<br>Volume<br>(cf) |
|---|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Velocity<br>(ft)     | Depth<br>(ft) | Sediment<br>Discharge<br>(cfs) | Velocity<br>(ft)                  | Adjusted<br>Depth<br>(ft) | Sediment<br>Discharge<br>(cfs) |                            |
| 1.5                                     | 3.66                 | 2.53          | 1,0156                         | 4.90                              | 1.86                      | 7,5432                         | 67889                      |
| 1                                       | 7.06                 | 4.3           | 14,8130                        | 6.3                               | 3.75                      | 42,9264                        | 257558                     |
| 1                                       | 9.27                 | 5.65          | 44,3703                        | 7.1                               | 5.15                      | 68,6535                        | 411921                     |
| 1                                       | 11.6                 | 7.22          | 108,9060                       | 8.3                               | 6.75                      | 125,4274                       | 752564                     |
| 1                                       | 12.8                 | 8.14          | 161,0138                       | 8.9                               | 7.74                      | 163,1262                       | 978757                     |
| 1                                       | 17.4                 | 7.32          | 114,2468                       | 8.4                               | 6.87                      | 129,4549                       | 776729                     |
| 1                                       | 10.36                | 6.36          | 69,3101                        | 7.7                               | 5.85                      | 92,9302                        | 557581                     |
| 1                                       | 9.78                 | 5.98          | 55,0098                        | 7.4                               | 5.47                      | 79,2813                        | 475688                     |
| 1                                       | 8.74                 | 5.33          | 34,9956                        | 6.8                               | 4.83                      | 58,0495                        | 348297                     |
| 1                                       | 7.62                 | 4.65          | 20,1366                        | 6.2                               | 4.20                      | 38,9012                        | 233407                     |
| 1                                       | 6.66                 | 4.09          | 11,6856                        | 6.0                               | 3.52                      | 35,0940                        | 210564                     |
| 1                                       | 5.82                 | 3.62          | 6,7655                         | 5.4                               | 3.04                      | 23,1090                        | 138654                     |
| 1                                       | 5.04                 | 3.2           | 3,7687                         | 4.8                               | 2.61                      | 15,2435                        | 91461                      |
| 1                                       | 4.51                 | 2.9           | 2,4007                         | 4.6                               | 2.26                      | 13,1905                        | 79143                      |
| 1                                       | 3.97                 | 2.61          | 1,4278                         | 4.2                               | 1.98                      | 8,9696                         | 53817                      |
| 2                                       | 3.33                 | 2.26          | 0,6974                         | 3.8                               | 1.64                      | 5,9860                         | 71832                      |
| 2.5                                     | 2.47                 | 1.83          | 0,2045                         | 2.9                               | 1.28                      | 2,0958                         | 31437                      |
| Total Sediment Volume (bulked cf)       |                      |               | 3913678                        | Total Sediment Volume (bulked cf) |                           |                                | 5537301                    |
| Sediment Deficit (bulked cf)            |                      |               |                                | Sediment Deficit (bulked cf)      |                           |                                | 1623623                    |
| Lateral Migration Potential (ft)        |                      |               |                                | Lateral Migration Potential (ft)  |                           |                                | 285                        |





## **COST ESTIMATING - MCACES**

Mon 19 Aug 2002  
Eff. Date 05/12/00

Tri-Service Automated Cost Engineering System (TRACES)  
PROJECT TANQUE: Tanque Verde  
Template

TIME 16:06:08

TITLE PAGE 1

---

Tanque Verde

Designed By: TTISG  
Estimated By: Mike Gorecki

Prepared By: ED-TB-CE

Preparation Date: 05/12/00  
Effective Date of Pricing: 05/12/00  
Est Construction Time: 360 Days

Sales Tax: 0.0%

This report is not copyrighted, but the information  
contained herein is For Official Use Only.

M C A C E S for Windows  
Software Copyright (c) 1985-1997  
by Building Systems Design, Inc.  
Release 1.2

Mon 19 Aug 2002  
Eff. Date 05/12/00  
CONTINGENCIES

Tri-Service Automated Cost Engineering System (TRACES)  
PROJECT TANQUE: Tanque Verde  
Template

TIME 16:06:08

TITLE PAGE 2

---

Note No. 1 - M,D,CA&F includes the following. 3% for Mobilization, 6% for Design Engineering, and 15% for Construction Administration & Field Inspection

\*\* PROJECT SETTINGS \*\*

ESTIMATE TYPE : A-Crews with Auto Reprice

SALES TAX : 0.0%

DATE OF ESCALATION SCHEDULE : 05/12/00

PROJECT DIRECT COST COLUMNS

| Col Type  | H      | L     | E        | M        | U     |
|-----------|--------|-------|----------|----------|-------|
| Rep Width | 8      | 9     | 9        | 9        | 8     |
| Title     | MANHRS | LABOR | EQUIPMNT | MATERIAL | OTHER |

PROJECT INDIRECT COST COLUMNS

| Col Type  | O        | U        | P      | B    | X        |
|-----------|----------|----------|--------|------|----------|
| Rep Width | 12       | 12       | 12     | 12   | 0        |
| Title     | OVERHEAD | HOME OFC | PROFIT | BOND | <Unused> |

PROJECT OWNER COST COLUMNS

| Col Type  | C        | U        | X        | X        | X        |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Rep Width | 12       | 12       | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Title     | CONTINGN | M,D,CA&F | <Unused> | <Unused> | <Unused> |

PROJECT BREAKDOWN

| PROJECT ID   | Length | Trail Sep | Level Title | 2nd View Order |
|--------------|--------|-----------|-------------|----------------|
| Level 1 ID : | 4      | .         | Scope       | 1              |
| Level 2 ID : | 3      | .         | Facility    | 2              |
| Level 3 ID : | 2      | .         | System      | 3              |
| Level 4 ID : | 2      | .         | SubSystem   | 0              |
| Level 5 ID : | 2      | .         | Assm Cat    | 0              |
| Level 6 ID : | 2      | .         | Assembly    | 0              |

Owner Cost Level : 1



\*\* PROJECT SETTINGS \*\*

---

OTHER REPORT FORMATTING

COLUMN TITLES FOR SUMMARY REPORTS

Column 1 OVERHEAD : Contractor's Overhead  
Column 2 HOME OFC : Home Office Expense  
Column 3 PROFIT : Contractor's Profit  
Column 4 BOND : Contractor's Bond  
Column 5 <Unused> :

Column 1 CONTINGN : Contingency  
Column 2 M,D,CA&F : Mob., Design, and Const. Admin  
Column 3 <Unused> :  
Column 4 <Unused> : (Unused)  
Column 5 <Unused> : (Unused)

STANDARD COLUMN WIDTHS

SUMMARY FEATURES

Quantity Columns : 10      Round Totals Column : T-Tens  
Total cost Columns : 12      Contingency Notes : Yes  
Unit Cost Columns : 10      Show Project Totals : Yes

SPECIAL REPORT FORMATTING OPTIONS

First Alternate ID : (None)  
Show Markup at Level : 0  
Display Indirect/Owner Markup as : A - Unit Costs Only  
CSI Sort at Level : (None)

\*\* PROJECT SETTINGS \*\*

-----  
REPORT SELECTION

Project Settings : Y Profit Guidelines : N  
Contractor Settings : N  
Link Listing : N Measurement Units : Original

|                          | REPORT FORMAT TYPE |          |       | FOR LEVEL (S) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                          | Direct             | Indirect | Owner | 0             | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Detail :                 | Y                  |          |       |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Project :                | Y                  | Y        | Y     | Y             | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Contractor :             | N                  | N        |       | N             | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Division :               | N                  | N        | N     | N             | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| System :                 | N                  | N        | N     | N             | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| 2nd View :               | N                  |          |       |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Crew :                   | N                  |          |       | N             | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Labor :                  | N                  |          |       |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Equipment :              | N                  |          |       |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Prime Labor Cost Level : | N                  |          |       |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |

\*\* OWNER, OVERTIME, AND ADJUSTMENTS SETTINGS \*\*

|                                     |        |         | *ESCALATN DATE* |     | *ESCALATN INDEX* |       |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-------|
|                                     | AMOUNT | PERCENT | BEGIN           | END | BEGIN            | END   |
| -----                               |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| 01 Diversion and Control of Water   |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 02 Clearing and Grubbing            |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 03 Removal of Structures and Obstru |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 06 Dewatering                       |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 10 Drainage Excavation              |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 12 Compacted Fill                   |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 15 Soil Cement                      |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 18 Pozzolan, For Soil Cement        |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 20 Miscellaneous                    |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 20.00 |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 24.00 |
| 25 Right of Way                     |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 0.00  |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 0.00  |
| 30 Mitigation                       |        |         |                 |     |                  |       |
| Contingency                         |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 0.00  |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |        | P       |                 |     |                  | 0.00  |

01. Diversion and Control of Water

|  |                            | QUANTITY   | UOM     | CREW ID   | OUTPUT | MANHRS | LABOR  | EQUIPMNT | MATERIAL | OTHER   | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |        |
|--|----------------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|--------|
| TOTAL Diversion and Control                              |                            |  |         |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 40,000  | 40,000     |           |        |
| TOTAL Clearing and Grubbing                              |                            |  |         |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 20,000  | 20,000     |           |        |
| TOTAL Removal of Structures                              |                            |  |         |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 20,000  | 20,000     |           |        |
| TOTAL Dewatering   |                            | 2.00   | EA      |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 40,000  | 40,000     | 20000.00  |        |
| 10. Drainage Excavation                                  |                            |  |         |           |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |        |
| USR  | Excavate                   | 29000  | CY      |           | 0.00   | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 87,000  | 87,000     | 3.00      |        |
| TOTAL Drainage Excavation                                |                            | 1.00   | EA      |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 87,000  | 87,000     | 87000.00  |        |
| 12. Compacted Fill                                       |                            |  |         |           |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |        |
| USR  | Backfill, dozer, compacted | 29000  | CY      |           | 0.00   | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 101,500 | 101,500    | 3.50      |        |
| TOTAL Compacted Fill                                     |                            | 1.00   | EA      |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 101,500 | 101,500    | 101500.00 |        |
| TOTAL Soil Cement  |                            | 1.00   | EA      |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 573,300 | 573,300    | 573300.00 |        |
| 18. Pozzolan, For Soil Cement                            |                            |  |         |           |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |        |
| M  | USR                        | Pozzolan, plain, trucked in bulk                         | 12500   | TON N/A   |        | 0.00   | 0      | 0        | 0        | 1375000 | 0          | 1,375,000 | 110.00 |
| TOTAL Pozzolan, For Soil Ce                              |                            | 12500  | TON     |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 1375000 | 0          | 1,375,000 | 110.00 |
| 20. Miscellaneous  |                            |  |         |           |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |        |
| M  | RSM                        | Railing, pipe, aluminum, 2 rail, satin finish, 1.25" dia | 8250.00 | LF SIWSE4 | 20.00  | 1,650  | 69,849 | 4,145    | 24,998   | 0       | 98,992     | 12.00     |        |
| Modified per discussion to reflect unit price of Railing |                            |  |         |           |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |        |
| TOTAL Miscellaneous                                      |                            | 1.00   | EA      |           |        | 1,650  | 69,849 | 4,145    | 24,998   | 0       | 98,992     | 98991.75  |        |
| 25. Right of Way   |                            |  |         |           |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |        |
| TOTAL Right of Way                                       |                            |  |         |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 295,610 | 295,610    |           |        |
| TOTAL Right of Way                                       |                            |  |         |           |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 295,610 | 295,610    |           |        |

Mon 19 Aug 2002  
 Eff. Date 05/12/00  
 DETAILED ESTIMATE

Tri-Service Automated Cost Engineering System (TRACES)  
 PROJECT TANQUE: Tanque Verde  
 Template  
 30. Mitigation

TIME 16:06:08  
 DETAIL PAGE 2

|                       | QUANTY | UOM | CREW ID | OUTPUT | MANHRS | LABOR  | EQUIPMNT | MATERIAL | OTHER   | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|-----------------------|--------|-----|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| -----                 |        |     |         |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |
| 30. Mitigation        |        |     |         |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |
| TOTAL Mitigation Land |        |     |         |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 780,560 | 780,560    |           |
| -----                 |        |     |         |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |
| TOTAL Mitigation      |        |     |         |        | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 780,560 | 780,560    |           |
| -----                 |        |     |         |        |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |
| TOTAL Tanque Verde    | 1.00   | EA  |         |        | 1,650  | 69,849 | 4,145    | 1399998  | 1957970 | 3,431,962  | 3431962   |

\*\* PROJECT OWNER SUMMARY - Scope (Rounded to 10's) \*\*

|                    | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT  | CONTINGN  | M,D,CA&F | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST | NOTES   |  |
|--------------------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|---------|--|
| 01                 |          |     | 40,000    | 8,000     | 11,520   | 59,520     |           | 1       |  |
| 02                 |          |     | 20,000    | 4,000     | 5,760    | 29,760     |           | 1       |  |
| 03                 |          |     | 20,000    | 4,000     | 5,760    | 29,760     |           | 1       |  |
| 06                 | 2.00     | EA  | 40,000    | 8,000     | 11,520   | 59,520     | 29760.00  | 1       |  |
| 10                 | 1.00     | EA  | 87,000    | 17,400    | 25,060   | 129,460    | 129456.00 | 1       |  |
| 12                 | 1.00     | EA  | 101,500   | 20,300    | 29,230   | 151,030    | 151032.00 | 1       |  |
| 15                 | 1.00     | EA  | 573,300   | 114,660   | 165,110  | 853,070    | 853070.40 | 1       |  |
| 18                 | 12500.00 | TON | 1,375,000 | 275,000   | 396,000  | 2,046,000  | 163.68    | 1       |  |
| 20                 | 1.00     | EA  | 98,990    | 19,800    | 28,510   | 147,300    | 147299.72 | 1       |  |
| 25                 |          |     | 295,610   | 0         | 0        | 295,610    |           |         |  |
| 30                 |          |     | 780,560   | 0         | 0        | 780,560    |           |         |  |
| TOTAL Tanque Verde |          |     | 1.00 EA   | 3,431,960 | 471,160  | 678,470    | 4,581,590 | 4581588 |  |

\*\* PROJECT OWNER SUMMARY - Facility (Rounded to 10's) \*\*

|                    | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT  | CONTINGN | M,D,CA&F | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST | NOTES |
|--------------------|----------|-----|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|-------|
| 01                 |          |     | 40,000    | 8,000    | 11,520   | 59,520     |           | 1     |
| 02                 |          |     | 20,000    | 4,000    | 5,760    | 29,760     |           | 1     |
| 03                 |          |     | 20,000    | 4,000    | 5,760    | 29,760     |           | 1     |
| 06                 | 2.00     | EA  | 40,000    | 8,000    | 11,520   | 59,520     | 29760.00  | 1     |
| 10                 | 1.00     | EA  | 87,000    | 17,400   | 25,060   | 129,460    | 129456.00 | 1     |
| 12                 | 1.00     | EA  | 101,500   | 20,300   | 29,230   | 151,030    | 151032.00 | 1     |
| 15                 | 1.00     | EA  | 573,300   | 114,660  | 165,110  | 853,070    | 853070.40 | 1     |
| 18                 | 12500.00 | TON | 1,375,000 | 275,000  | 396,000  | 2,046,000  | 163.68    | 1     |
| 20                 | 1.00     | EA  | 98,990    | 19,800   | 28,510   | 147,300    | 147299.72 | 1     |
| 25 Right of Way    |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |       |
| 25. 5              |          |     | 295,610   | 0        | 0        | 295,610    |           |       |
| TOTAL Right of Way |          |     | 295,610   | 0        | 0        | 295,610    |           |       |
| 30 Mitigation      |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |       |
| 30. 5              |          |     | 780,560   | 0        | 0        | 780,560    |           |       |
| TOTAL Mitigation   |          |     | 780,560   | 0        | 0        | 780,560    |           |       |
| TOTAL Tanque Verde |          |     | 3,431,960 | 471,160  | 678,470  | 4,581,590  | 4581588   |       |

\*\* PROJECT INDIRECT SUMMARY - Scope (Rounded to 10's) \*\*

|                                | QUANTITY UOM              | DIRECT       | OVERHEAD  | HOME OFC | PROFIT | BOND | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|------|------------|-----------|
| 01                             | Diversion and Control of  | 40,000       | 0         | 0        | 0      | 0    | 40,000     |           |
| 02                             | Clearing and Grubbing     | 20,000       | 0         | 0        | 0      | 0    | 20,000     |           |
| 03                             | Removal of Structures and | 20,000       | 0         | 0        | 0      | 0    | 20,000     |           |
| 06                             | Dewatering                | 2.00 EA      | 40,000    | 0        | 0      | 0    | 40,000     | 20000.00  |
| 10                             | Drainage Excavation       | 1.00 EA      | 87,000    | 0        | 0      | 0    | 87,000     | 87000.00  |
| 12                             | Compacted Fill            | 1.00 EA      | 101,500   | 0        | 0      | 0    | 101,500    | 101500.00 |
| 15                             | Soil Cement               | 1.00 EA      | 573,300   | 0        | 0      | 0    | 573,300    | 573300.00 |
| 18                             | Pozzolan, For Soil Cement | 12500.00 TON | 1,375,000 | 0        | 0      | 0    | 1,375,000  | 110.00    |
| 20                             | Miscellaneous             | 1.00 EA      | 98,990    | 0        | 0      | 0    | 98,990     | 98991.75  |
| 25                             | Right of Way              |              | 295,610   | 0        | 0      | 0    | 295,610    |           |
| 30                             | Mitigation                |              | 780,560   | 0        | 0      | 0    | 780,560    |           |
| -----                          |                           |              |           |          |        |      |            |           |
| TOTAL                          | Tanque Verde              | 1.00 EA      | 3,431,960 | 0        | 0      | 0    | 3,431,960  | 3431962   |
| Contingency                    |                           |              |           |          |        |      | 471,160    |           |
| SUBTOTAL                       |                           |              |           |          |        |      | 3,903,120  |           |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin |                           |              |           |          |        |      | 678,470    |           |
| TOTAL INCL OWNER COSTS         |                           |              |           |          |        |      | 4,581,590  |           |

\*\* PROJECT INDIRECT SUMMARY - Facility (Rounded to 10's) \*\*

|                                |                           | QUANTITY UOM | DIRECT    | OVERHEAD | HOME OFC | PROFIT | BOND | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|------|------------|-----------|
| 01                             | Diversion and Control of  |              | 40,000    | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 40,000     |           |
| 02                             | Clearing and Grubbing     |              | 20,000    | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 20,000     |           |
| 03                             | Removal of Structures and |              | 20,000    | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 20,000     |           |
| 06                             | Dewatering                | 2.00 EA      | 40,000    | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 40,000     | 20000.00  |
| 10                             | Drainage Excavation       | 1.00 EA      | 87,000    | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 87,000     | 87000.00  |
| 12                             | Compacted Fill            | 1.00 EA      | 101,500   | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 101,500    | 101500.00 |
| 15                             | Soil Cement               | 1.00 EA      | 573,300   | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 573,300    | 573300.00 |
| 18                             | Pozzolan, For Soil Cement | 12500.00 TON | 1,375,000 | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 1,375,000  | 110.00    |
| 20                             | Miscellaneous             | 1.00 EA      | 98,990    | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 98,990     | 98991.75  |
| 25                             | Right of Way              |              |           |          |          |        |      |            |           |
| 25. 5                          | Right of Way              |              | 295,610   | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 295,610    |           |
| TOTAL Right of Way             |                           |              | 295,610   | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 295,610    |           |
| 30                             | Mitigation                |              |           |          |          |        |      |            |           |
| 30. 5                          | Mitigation Land           |              | 780,560   | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 780,560    |           |
| TOTAL Mitigation               |                           |              | 780,560   | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 780,560    |           |
| TOTAL Tanque Verde             |                           |              | 3,431,960 | 0        | 0        | 0      | 0    | 3,431,960  | 3431962   |
| Contingency                    |                           |              |           |          |          |        |      | 471,160    |           |
| SUBTOTAL                       |                           |              |           |          |          |        |      | 3,903,120  |           |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin |                           |              |           |          |          |        |      | 678,470    |           |
| TOTAL INCL OWNER COSTS         |                           |              |           |          |          |        |      | 4,581,590  |           |

Mon 19 Aug 2002  
 Eff. Date 05/12/00

Tri-Service Automated Cost Engineering System (TRACES)

TIME 16:06:08

PROJECT TANQUE: Tanque Verde  
 Template

SUMMARY PAGE 5

\*\* PROJECT DIRECT SUMMARY - Scope (Rounded to 10's) \*\*

|                                     | QUANTITY    | UOM       | MANHRS       | LABOR         | EQUIPMNT     | MATERIAL       | OTHER          | TOTAL COST       | UNIT COST      |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| 01 Diversion and Control of Water   |             |           | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 40,000         | 40,000           |                |
| 02 Clearing and Grubbing            |             |           | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 20,000         | 20,000           |                |
| 03 Removal of Structures and Obstru |             |           | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 20,000         | 20,000           |                |
| 06 Dewatering                       | 2.00        | EA        | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 40,000         | 40,000           | 20000.00       |
| 10 Drainage Excavation              | 1.00        | EA        | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 87,000         | 87,000           | 87000.00       |
| 12 Compacted Fill                   | 1.00        | EA        | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 101,500        | 101,500          | 101500.00      |
| 15 Soil Cement                      | 1.00        | EA        | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 573,300        | 573,300          | 573300.00      |
| 18 Pozzolan, For Soil Cement        | 12500.00    | TON       | 0            | 0             | 0            | 1375000        | 0              | 1,375,000        | 110.00         |
| 20 Miscellaneous                    | 1.00        | EA        | 1,650        | 69,850        | 4,140        | 25,000         | 0              | 98,990           | 98991.75       |
| 25 Right of Way                     |             |           | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 295,610        | 295,610          |                |
| 30 Mitigation                       |             |           | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0              | 780,560        | 780,560          |                |
| <b>TOTAL Tanque Verde</b>           | <b>1.00</b> | <b>EA</b> | <b>1,650</b> | <b>69,850</b> | <b>4,140</b> | <b>1400000</b> | <b>1957970</b> | <b>3,431,960</b> | <b>3431962</b> |
| Contingency                         |             |           |              |               |              |                |                | 471,160          |                |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                     |             |           |              |               |              |                |                | <b>3,903,120</b> |                |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin      |             |           |              |               |              |                |                | 678,470          |                |
| <b>TOTAL INCL OWNER COSTS</b>       |             |           |              |               |              |                |                | <b>4,581,590</b> |                |

\*\* PROJECT DIRECT SUMMARY - Facility (Rounded to 10's) \*\*

|                                | QUANTITY | UOM | MANHRS | LABOR  | EQUIPMNT | MATERIAL | OTHER   | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--------------------------------|----------|-----|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| 01                             |          |     | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 40,000  | 40,000     |           |
| 02                             |          |     | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 20,000  | 20,000     |           |
| 03                             |          |     | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 20,000  | 20,000     |           |
| 06                             | 2.00     | EA  | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 40,000  | 40,000     | 20000.00  |
| 10                             | 1.00     | EA  | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 87,000  | 87,000     | 87000.00  |
| 12                             | 1.00     | EA  | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 101,500 | 101,500    | 101500.00 |
| 15                             | 1.00     | EA  | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 573,300 | 573,300    | 573300.00 |
| 18                             | 12500.00 | TON | 0      | 0      | 0        | 1375000  | 0       | 1,375,000  | 110.00    |
| 20                             | 1.00     | EA  | 1,650  | 69,850 | 4,140    | 25,000   | 0       | 98,990     | 98991.75  |
| 25                             |          |     |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |
| 25. 5                          |          |     | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 295,610 | 295,610    |           |
| TOTAL                          |          |     | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 295,610 | 295,610    |           |
| 30                             |          |     |        |        |          |          |         |            |           |
| 30. 5                          |          |     | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 780,560 | 780,560    |           |
| TOTAL                          |          |     | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 780,560 | 780,560    |           |
| TOTAL Tanque Verde             | 1.00     | EA  | 1,650  | 69,850 | 4,140    | 1400000  | 1957970 | 3,431,960  | 3431962   |
| Contingency                    |          |     |        |        |          |          |         | 471,160    |           |
| SUBTOTAL                       |          |     |        |        |          |          |         | 3,903,120  |           |
| Mob., Design, and Const. Admin |          |     |        |        |          |          |         | 678,470    |           |
| TOTAL INCL OWNER COSTS         |          |     |        |        |          |          |         | 4,581,590  |           |

Mon 19 Aug 2002  
Eff. Date 05/12/00  
ERROR REPORT

Tri-Service Automated Cost Engineering System (TRACES)  
PROJECT TANQUE: Tanque Verde  
Template

TIME 16:06:08  
ERROR PAGE 1

-----  
No errors detected...

\* \* \* END OF ERROR REPORT \* \* \*

---

| SUMMARY REPORTS                          | SUMMARY PAGE |
|--|--------------|
| PROJECT OWNER SUMMARY - Scope.....       | 1            |
| PROJECT OWNER SUMMARY - Facility.....    | 2            |
| PROJECT INDIRECT SUMMARY - Scope.....    | 3            |
| PROJECT INDIRECT SUMMARY - Facility..... | 4            |
| PROJECT DIRECT SUMMARY - Scope.....      | 5            |
| PROJECT DIRECT SUMMARY - Facility.....   | 6            |

| DETAILED ESTIMATE                         | DETAIL PAGE |
|---|-------------|
| 01. Diversion and Control of Water.....   | 1           |
| 02. Clearing and Grubbing.....            | 1           |
| 03. Removal of Structures and Obstru..... | 1           |
| 06. Dewatering.....                       | 1           |
| 10. Drainage Excavation.....              | 1           |
| 12. Compacted Fill.....                   | 1           |
| 15. Soil Cement.....                      | 1           |
| 18. Pozzolan, For Soil Cement.....        | 1           |
| 20. Miscellaneous.....                    | 1           |
| 25. Right of Way                          |             |
| 5. Right of Way.....                      | 1           |
| 30. Mitigation                            |             |
| 5. Mitigation Land.....                   | 2           |

No Backup Reports...

\* \* \* END TABLE OF CONTENTS \* \* \*



# **ECONOMICS**



**US Army Corps  
of Engineers**  
Los Angeles District

---

**TANQUE VERDE CREEK, ARIZONA  
LIMITED REEVALUATION REPORT  
ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT**

Prepared for:

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**  
Los Angeles District  
911 Wilshire Boulevard  
Los Angeles, CA 90017-3401

Prepared by:

**Tetra Tech, Inc.**  
**Infrastructure Southwest Group**  
17770 Cartwright Road, Suite 500  
Irvine, CA 92614  
August 2002



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| I. THE STUDY .....                                       | 1  |
| A. Study Area Location.....                              | 1  |
| B. Authority.....  | 1  |
| C. Study Purpose and Scope .....                         | 1  |
| II. EXISTING CONDITIONS.....                             | 1  |
| A. Flood Inundation - 100-Year Flood Plain.....          | 1  |
| B. Erosion Zone Limit.....                               | 2  |
| III. METHODOLOGY OVERVIEW .....                          | 2  |
| A. Guidance and Regulations .....                        | 2  |
| B. Computer-based Models and Reference Sources .....     | 3  |
| C. Database Field Survey.....                            | 3  |
| D. Topographic Mapping.....                              | 3  |
| IV. RISK & UNCERTAINTY MODELING .....                    | 3  |
| A. Synthetic Frequency-Erosion Function.....             | 3  |
| B. Expectation of Erosion .....                          | 5  |
| C. R&U Model Process.....                                | 5  |
| 1. Residential Structure and Land Loss .....             | 5  |
| 2. Residential Content Loss .....                        | 6  |
| 3. Sewer Line Loss .....                                 | 6  |
| V. RESIDENTIAL CONTENT VALUE.....                        | 6  |
| VI. EROSION ZONE INVENTORY .....                         | 6  |
| VII. WITHOUT-PROJECT EROSION DAMAGE.....                 | 8  |
| A. North Rillito Interceptor.....                        | 8  |
| B. Tanque Verde Interceptor Extension .....              | 9  |
| C. Tucson Country Club .....                             | 9  |
| D. Residential Structures.....                           | 10 |
| E. Without-Project Equivalent Annual Damage Summary..... | 12 |
| VIII. WITH-PROJECT DAMAGE REDUCTION .....                | 12 |
| A. With-Project Economics .....                          | 12 |
| B. Plan Selection .....                                  | 18 |
| C. Selected Plan.....                                    | 19 |



## I. THE STUDY

### A. Study Area Location

The study area is located approximately 6 miles east-northeast of downtown Tucson in an unincorporated area generally known as the Tucson Country Club Estates. On the southern side of Tanque Verde Creek, the study area is defined as the area from approximately 2,800 feet west of Sabino Canyon Road to Craycroft Road and for a distance of approximately 1,000 feet south of the Tanque Verde Creek. The northern study area extends from the base of the bluff south to the Tanque Verde Creek between Craycroft Road and approximately 4,200 feet west of Sabino Canyon Road. The study area is essentially fully developed and no future development is anticipated.

### B. Authority

This study is being conducted under the authority of the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, Public Law 99-662, 99<sup>th</sup> Congress.

### C. Study Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this Limited Reevaluation Report (LRR) is to determine if the improvements proposed by Pima County, Arizona are economically justified under the existing Rillito River and Associated Streams study authority. These improvements are identified in the report titled "*Rillito River and Associated Streams Bank Stabilization and Riparian Area Preserve - Tanque Verde Creek*," dated December 1996, as prepared by the Pima County Department of Transportation and Flood Control District. This assessment is to present the economic analysis used to measure beneficial contributions to National Economic Development (NED) from erosion damage reduction.

## II. EXISTING CONDITIONS

### A. Flood Inundation - 100-Year Flood Plain

There are no residential structures located within the 100-year flood plain of the Tanque Verde Creek, with the exception of a secondary structure to a primary, single lot residence. The Tucson Country Club golf course appears to be the only developed property located in the 100-year flood plain. Since streambank stabilization and protection would not provide any additional flood control protection to the study reach of Tanque Verde Creek, further analysis of flood inundation damage reduction in this study is omitted.

## **B. Erosion Zone Limit**

The hydraulic analysis indicates an average annual erosion rate of approximately 13 feet per year and a limiting meander potential for the north bank corresponding to the northern boundary of the geologic flood plain. The limiting meander potential for the south bank is an imaginary line located approximately 1,600 feet south of the projected centerline of the meander loop. Since the south bank is located approximately 500 feet from this centerline, the limiting meander potential for the south bank is approximately 1,100 feet.

## **III. METHODOLOGY OVERVIEW**

### **A. Guidance and Regulations**

This economic assessment is formulated to be in accordance with ER 1105-2-100 (22 April 2000) and the Risk & Uncertainty guidance of ER 1105-2-205. Further, benefits and costs expressed as annual values are calculated utilizing the FY00 discount rate of  $6\frac{5}{8}$  percent with a project life of 50 years. All benefits and costs are expressed at a February 2000 price level. The base operational year is 2004.

The following analysis attempts to extend the implicit risk-neutrality of ER 1105-2-100's Chapter 6, Section IV, to urban streambank erosion. Previous Corps studies have dealt with erosion in differing manners, each with its own implied level of risk-taking behavior. In the Corps study "*Rillito River & Associated Streams Feasibility Report*," dated 1987, the interactions between market price, damage value, and the timing of loss imply a high level of risk-taking behavior on the part of property owners. In contrast, the Corps' study "*Norco Bluffs, California*" a constant erosion rate and the net present modeling (NPV) of the expectation of loss shifts the analysis from risk-neutrality toward risk-averse. This study's analytical approach is to merge the randomness of annual erosion with the long-term expectation of erosion loss in an attempt to bring streambank erosion analysis closer to a true risk-neutral state. This analytical approach is discussed in greater detail in the next section.

## **B. Computer-based Models and Reference Sources**

The following items were utilized for the economic assessment of Tanque Verde Creek:

### Models:

- (1) HEC-EAD Expected Annual Flood Damage Computation Model

### Software:

- (1) Microsoft Excel, Version 8
- (2) Paradise @RISK, Version 3.05.0006
- (3) MicroStation 95

### References:

- (1) Marshall & Swift Evaluation Services
- (2) TRW Redi Real Estate data base
- (3) Pima County study area digital CADD files
- (4) DATAQUICK

## **C. Database Field Survey**

Average structure value, residential land value and the average per acre land value for the Tucson Country Club were prepared by the Real Estate Division of the Corps of Engineers and employed in this analysis.

## **D. Topographic Mapping**

Structure distance from the Tanque Verde Creek streambank was measured using MicroStation 95 and the Pima County CADD files.

# **IV. RISK & UNCERTAINTY MODELING**

## **A. Synthetic Frequency-Erosion Function**

Although the exact nature of the frequency-erosion function is unknown and is dependent upon numerous variables, it is still possible to develop a synthetic representation of the function.

While there is still considerable uncertainty in the synthetic function, it is still a valuable tool with which to predict erosion behavior on the creek, especially when combined with a sensitivity analysis.

Development of the synthetic frequency-erosion function begins with identification of several points to be used as the backbone of the frequency-erosion function and the estimated long-term average annual erosion rate. The long-term average annual erosion rate serves as the

control point for the HEC-EAD synthesis of the frequency-erosion function. The HEC-EAD model is used in this process as a tool for the integration of data points for their comparison to the control point of long-term average annual erosion. Within the HEC-EAD model a subroutine exists for the identification of the model’s internal calculations of intermediate points between the backbone points. The manipulation of these intermediate points to control the expected annual rate generated by HEC-EAD to the estimated long-term average annual rate is possible through expansion of the data points beyond the initial backbone data set. Through this manipulation of intermediate data points it is possible to construct a synthetic frequency-erosion function with a historical basis that approximates the long-term average annual erosion rate.

The engineering analysis indicates that the greatest historical erosion event observed was on the order of 200 feet. Conservatively capping erosion at 195 feet for the frequency event of 0.0001 sets the upper backbone limit for the synthetic frequency-erosion function. The engineering analysis also indicates that an erosion rate of 90 feet for the .01 frequency event is consistent with the observed data and a non-erosion frequency could be defined as the 3-year event. These points serve as the backbone events for the HEC-EAD model for the derivation of the initial frequency-erosion function along with the engineering analysis’ estimate of the long-term annual erosion rate at 13 feet. Through a process of intermediate point additions and manipulations within the HEC-EAD model, Table 1 shows the HEC-EAD model inputs of frequency-erosion pairings that yield an expected annual erosion rate of 13.02 feet.

| <b>Table 1<br/>Derivation of Synthetic Frequency-Erosion Function<br/>HEC-EAD Frequency-Erosion Pairings</b> |                |
|--|----------------|
| Frequency  | Erosion (feet) |
| .30  | 0              |
| .29  | 5              |
| .25  | 20             |
| .10  | 50             |
| .01  | 90             |
| .005   | 130            |
| .0001  | 195            |

Although the HEC-EAD model produces a reasonable estimate of the frequency-erosion function, it is not in a form readily accessible for risk-based computer modeling. The HEC-EAD relationships must be transformed into a usable modeling form. This transformation was accomplished through the use of the expanded output matrix of HEC-EAD and the CUMUL function of @RISK. The CUMUL function takes the following form where x denotes lateral erosion and p the cumulative probability.

CUMUL(min,max,{x<sub>1</sub>,...,x<sub>n</sub>},{p<sub>1</sub>,...,p<sub>n</sub>})

The Excel data matrix for the CUMUL function is,

RiskCumul(0,210,{0.000001,0.62,2.66,4.51,5,6.93,13.34,18.74,20,24.06,34.72,45.71,50,52.76,63.63,82.15,90,91.22,104.29,124.21,130,135.78,159.14,186.54,195},{0.7,0.70113,0.705,0.70887,0.71,0.71451,0.73,0.74549,0.75,0.76691,0.825,0.88309,0.9,0.91014,0.945,0.97986,0.99,0.99056,0.9925,0.99444,0.995,0.99555,0.99745,0.99935,0.9999})

The expected value of the RiskCumul function is 13.07.

## B. Expectation of Erosion

At any given point in time, it is assumed that a property owner perceives risk based on the position of the property in relation to the current position of the streambank and the long-term average erosion rate. Under this concept, the property owner experiences the random fluctuations in erosion but does not alter his risk factor by this randomness.

Calculation of damage employs the Net Present Value (NPV) technique with the modification that erosion is a random annual event rather than using a constant, average annual rate as in the case of the Norco Bluffs study.

## C. R&U Model Process

The R&U process is modeled in Excel employing @RISK add-ins. First, the model produces a random erosion rate based on the RiskCumul function and uniformly shifts the streambank toward the structures by this amount. Second, the NPV of the property owners' expected future loss is estimated based on the current existing condition of the streambank in relation to the long-term erosion rate. This process is then repeated annually for the duration of the study life. The individual losses are summed by year and the change in the annual total is computed, producing a stream of net annual losses. This stream of future net annual losses is transformed using the NPV technique to an equivalent current dollar loss. Finally, this equivalent current dollar loss is amortized, producing an equivalent annual dollar loss.

This process was repeated 5,000 times generating a distribution of potential outcomes for statistical analysis.

### 1. Residential Structure and Land Loss

The NPV random erosion process above applies to residential structures and land. The only modification to the process described above is the assumption of a 13-foot condemnation zone around the structure. In the analysis, if erosion has proceeded within 13 feet of the structure but has not yet destroyed the structure, the structure is deemed uninhabitable and lost.

## 2. Residential Content Loss

Residential content loss applies the basic principles of the R&U model with one major exception. This exception is that a loss only occurs when the streambank's annual erosion extends from outside the 13-foot condemnation zone beyond the structure's starting location. This assures that contents are only lost when the structure is destroyed and not by condemnation.

## 3. Sewer Line Loss

Sewer line loss applies the same principles of residential content loss in that damage to the sewer line occurs when the random erosion process proceeds past the location of the sewer line.

## V. RESIDENTIAL CONTENT VALUE

Chapter 6, Section 6-45 (2) (a) of ER 1105-2-100 requires that, for feasibility studies, all content-to-structure ratios must be based on either site-specific surveys or surveys of comparable floodplains. It also requires that in areas where surveys of comparable floodplains are used, at a minimum, a qualitative rationale must be provided to demonstrate comparability of the survey to the study floodplain. For this study, the results of the "*Tucson Area Drainage Feasibility Study, Arizona*" will be used, since they are qualitatively very similar due to their proximity to a nearby golf course and their proximity to each other. Therefore, the residential content-to-structure value percentage is 50%.

## VI. EROSION ZONE INVENTORY

The erosion zone consists of residential properties, an existing sewer line, a proposed sewer line, and the Tucson Country Club. There are 56 residential structures within the 1,100-foot maximum erosion zone. Real estate values were determined by the Real Estate Division of the US Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District. The estimate for total value (structure plus land) is \$125 per square foot of structure. The estimated structure-only portion of total value is \$85 per square foot. Content value was assumed to be 50 percent of structure value. Individual structure square footage measures were obtained from DATAQUICK, a real estate service. Residential structures in the study area range from 1,800 to more than 6,000 square feet in size, with the average being 3,439 square feet. The total value of residential property subject to the erosion threat is shown in Table 2. Potential Tucson Country Club golf course erosion damages are detailed in Table 3.

| <b>Table 2</b><br><b>Erosion Zone Residential Inventory</b> |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Number of Structures  | 56                  |
| Average Structure Value                                     | \$292,315           |
| Average Residential Lot Value                               | \$137,560           |
| Average Content Value                                       | \$146,158           |
| Total Structure Value                                       | \$16,368,195        |
| Total Lot Value   | \$7,702,680         |
| Total Content Value   | \$8,184,098         |
| <b>Total Residential Inventory Value</b>                    | <b>\$32,254,973</b> |

| <b>Table 3</b><br><b>Potential Damages to Tucson Country Club</b>   |                              |     |         |
|---|------------------------------|-----|---------|
| Structures & Facilities:<br><i>Pool House &amp; Pool</i><br><i>Pavilion Banquet Hall</i><br><i>4 Maintenance Buildings</i><br><i>Tennis House &amp; 12 Courts</i> |                              |     |         |
| Golf Course Hole:   | Potential for Erosion Damage |     |         |
|   | Green                        | Tee | Fairway |
| 2   | X                            |     | X       |
| 3   | X                            | X   | X       |
| 4   | X                            | X   | X       |
| 5   | X                            | X   | X       |
| 6   | X                            | X   | X       |
| 7   |                              | X   | X       |
| 11  | X                            |     | X       |
| 12  | X                            | X   | X       |
| 13  |                              | X   | X       |
| 16  | X                            | X   | X       |
| 17  |                              | X   | X       |

The North Rillito Interceptor, a 30" sewer line, runs along the base of the bluff on the north side of Tanque Verde Creek. For the most part, the North Rillito Interceptor ranges from 300 to 600 feet from the Tanque Verde Creek. However, immediately upstream of Craycroft Road and for a distance of approximately 1,550 feet, the North Rillito Interceptor is within 100 feet of the creek. If a line break should occur, it is impossible to close down flow without inducing sewer back-flow into residential properties due to the interceptor's gravity flow design.

According to the Pima County Wastewater Management Department, it is likely that a line break during a storm event could produce a 20 million-gallon release of wastewater prior to its containment. On the south side of the Tanque Verde Creek, Pima County has awarded an engineering and design contract for the construction of the new 36" Tanque Verde Interceptor Extension sewer line. This interceptor will parallel the Tanque Verde Creek from Craycroft Road east to the Tucson Country Club. This project was approved with the 1997 sewer system revenue bond ballot initiative. Bond funding for this project is \$4,050,000. Erosion protection for this project is estimated to increase its overall cost to \$5,800,000.

## VII. WITHOUT-PROJECT EROSION DAMAGE

### A. North Rillito Interceptor

The North Rillito Interceptor (NRI) runs parallel to Tanque Verde Creek in the vicinity of Craycroft Road. Erosion has the potential to undercut NRI's supporting land and subject the sewer line to failure. NRI has a replacement value of \$4,611,600 as estimated by the Wastewater Management Department of Pima County. Only the first 1,550 feet of the NRI east of Craycroft Road are considered subject to erosion in this analysis. It is estimated that the sewer line is 65 feet from the creek bank within this 1,550-foot zone. Further, it is assumed that the value of the first 1,550 feet is proportionate to the overall value of the interceptor. Under this assumption, the value of the sewer line in the 1,550-foot zone is \$1,235,900. With a base year of 2004, under the R&U model of random annual erosion, there is a 9% chance that the sewer line would be damaged prior to the provision of streambank protection (based on 30,000 iterations of a 50-year study horizon). It is further assumed that if the sewer line is damaged prior to the project, the entire 1,550-foot zone will be protected from future erosion damage. Under these assumptions, the mean unweighted NPV of the damage to the sewer line is \$785,700. Thus, the weighted NPV of sewer line damage is \$715,000. The amortized value of the weighted damage is \$49,400.

When the sewer line fails, wastewater is released into the environment. Previous Corps studies (most notably the Emergency Streambank Protection report on Walnut Canyon Creek, City of Anaheim, California) have estimated the cleanup cost from a sewer line failure in the range of 1 to 66 cents per gallon. For the purposes of this analysis, a cost of 6.4 cents per gallon is assumed. It is estimated that a sewer line failure would release 20,000,000 gallons of wastewater before containment, as previously reported. Using the random annual erosion model and the NPV technique of converting future damage at the occurrence of a sewer line break to

current dollars, the unweighted mean damage estimate is \$812,000. Its weighted mean value is \$738,900 with an amortized value of \$51,000.

## **B. Tanque Verde Interceptor Extension**

The Tanque Verde Interceptor Extension project should be considered implemented for the without-project condition. The potential “damage” reduction for the extension project in a with-project condition is an avoided cost saving. With a base year of 2004, a Corps project would be in place prior to the construction of the extension project avoiding the need for the \$1.74 million cost of erosion protection for the extension project. On an annual basis the avoided cost savings has a value of \$120,100.

## **C. Tucson Country Club**

The Tucson Country Club was incorporated in 1947 under the laws of Arizona. The club was organized in conjunction with one of the most prestigious subdivisions in Tucson. The clubhouse, tennis courts, swimming pool, and golf course cover approximately 200 acres. The golf course is unique to central and southern Arizona not only because of its size, but because of the significant number of trees which line the fairways. The 2000 trees estimated on the course make it unique in southern Arizona. The golf course could not be replaced elsewhere because water laws now limit the number of acre-feet of water that new golf courses can utilize. Tucson Country Club is exempt from these stringent water use requirements.

The economic analysis related to the Tucson Country Club considers the impact of erosion on the corporation. Traditional approaches of evaluating changes to potential net income fail because private organizations are not structured to respond to the market forces of supply and demand as are other free market corporations. The Country Club’s purpose is not to maximize profits. The Tucson Country Club has 425 Regular class members. Regular class members represent the only classification which has equity in the corporation. Recent transactions of membership certificate exchanges place the value at \$30,000. At this value, the indicated nonmarket value of the Country Club would be \$12,750,000. Although this is a nonmarket evaluation, a measure of the impact of erosion on the corporation is the change in membership value. Past, direct experience with flooding and erosion at the Country Club helps to define changes in membership value, as follows.

Examination of the response in membership value to the 1983 flood and erosion to one fairway will shed some light on the loss of corporate value. Membership sales averaged \$14,313 in the four months prior to the flood of 1983. There were 21 sales, not including transfers to relatives, during this period. In the seven months subsequent to the 1983 flood, through July 1984, there were only 13 sales, not including transfers to relatives. During this period, the average price dropped to \$9,958. This 30% decline in membership value occurred even though there was sufficient land to move the fairway slightly without rebuilding the entire hole.

Although membership value has recovered and no permanent loss occurred, it is expected that this will not be the case following an erosive event in the future. The erosion of 1983 has left the golf course without any flexibility to realign holes immediately adjacent to Tanque Verde Creek since sufficient land near the creek is no longer available and the Country Club is land locked by development. Future erosion left unabated will require redesign and reconstruction of the golf course to a less desirable “executive” course. In this case, it is reasonable to assume the corporation's value would greatly decrease given the historical response to the 1983 flood. However, unlike the long-term response to the 1983 flood, membership value would likely not recover since the effects would be permanent.

Erosion left unabated would damage the facilities and golf course holes shown in Table 3. Given the extent of this potential damage, the use of the decline experienced in 1983, 30 percent, may be considered conservatively low. An irreversible 30 percent loss in the “market value” of the Tucson Country Club would be \$3,825,000.

Economic reasonableness dictates the limiting of damages from the Country Club to the cost of streambank erosion protection since the existing condition on Tanque Verde Creek would allow for construction to solely protect the Country Club. It is estimated that the cost of streambank stabilization for the area of the Country Club would be approximately \$2,100,000. Economically, it would be more rational for the Tucson Country Club to expend \$2.1 million to protect itself rather than to suffer the \$3.83 million loss to erosion. Therefore, erosion damages to the Tucson Country Club on a National Economic Development basis are \$2.1 million. On an annual basis, this loss is \$144,500.

It should be noted that others would derive benefits from the actions of the Tucson Country Club if it were to provide streambank erosion protection for the Club. Namely, the residential damages discussed in the following section would be eliminated with this construction and the protection of the Tanque Verde Interceptor would not be necessary in the area of the Country Club.

#### **D. Residential Structures**

The results of the 5,000 iteration runs for the R&U model for structures and land<sup>1</sup>, and contents, as outlined in Section IV of this report, indicated a mean NPV for structure and land damage of \$4,620,091 and a mean NPV of \$436,402 for content damage. The respective standard deviations were \$1,432,916 and \$298,717. The NPV distribution for structures and land damage is shown in Figure 1. Figure 2 shows the distribution of content NPV damage. Amortizing the NPVs at 6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> percent over 50 years yields the following annual damages:

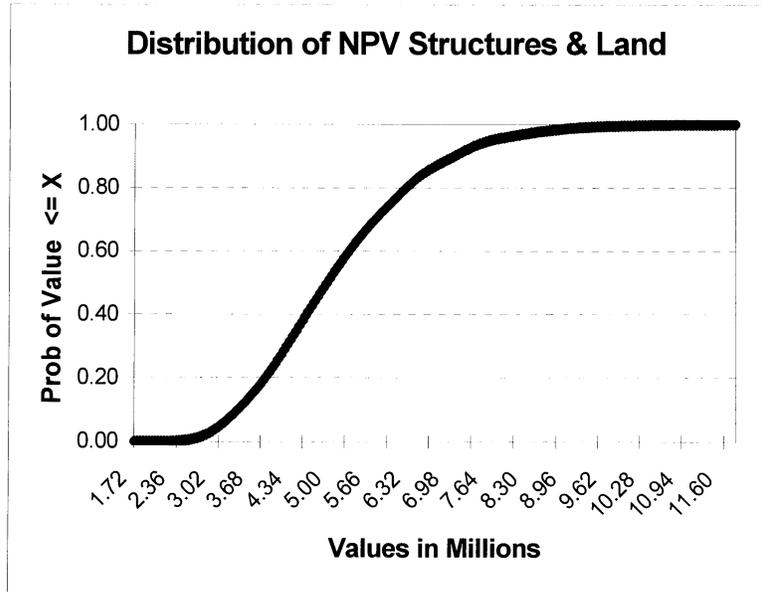
- Annual Structure & Land Damage: \$319,000
- Annual Content Damage \$30,100

---

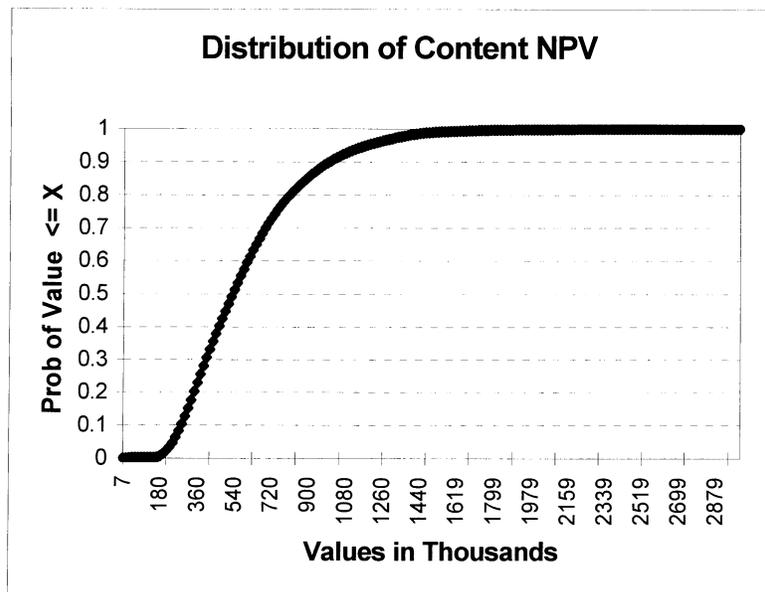
<sup>1</sup>Loss of land value occurs only at the time of structure loss. No accounting is made for incremental land losses before the loss of structure.

Total annual damage to residential structures is \$349,100.

**FIGURE 1**



**FIGURE 2**



## E. Without-Project Equivalent Annual Damage Summary

Table 4 presents a summary of the equivalent annual damages of the without-project condition.

| Category                      | Equivalent Damage |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Residential Structures & Land | \$319,000         |
| Residential Contents          | \$30,100          |
| North Rillito Interceptor     | \$49,400          |
| Sewer Spill Cleanup Costs     | \$51,000          |
| Tanque Verde Interceptor      | \$120,100         |
| Tucson Country Club           | \$144,500         |
| Total                         | \$714,100         |

## VIII. WITH-PROJECT DAMAGE REDUCTION

The effect of the proposed streambank protection is to preclude the damages outlined above. Therefore, the annual benefit of providing streambank protection is \$714,100.

### A. With-Project Economics

Proposed streambank protection consists of four (4) alternatives. These alternatives are as follows.

**Alternative 1:** The no-action plan;

**Alternative 2:** The recommended plan and preferred by Pima County. This alternative fully addresses the identified problems along the Tanque Verde Creek between Sabino Canyon Road and Craycroft Road. The structural measures include installing soil cement bank protection in the existing gaps in bank protection on the south bank, and installing approximately 1,550 feet of bank protection upstream of the Craycroft Road Bridge on the north bank. The horizontal alignment of the proposed bank protection would be along smooth curves that generally follow the existing bank. Where applicable, the ends would match the existing soil cement. On the south bank, at the downstream end, the proposed soil cement would key into the bank just upstream of the confluence with Pantano Wash.

On the north bank, at the upstream end, the soil cement would key into the existing bank

and be tied back to high ground. The soil cement would match the top of the existing bank, and the toedown would extend 10 feet below the existing thalweg.

The soil cement layer would be an 8-foot thick layer of soil and portland cement that is mixed and placed in 6-inch to 1-foot thick lifts. The lifts are successively placed until the desired bank protection height is reached. Once compacted, the soil cement mixture provides a hard and durable surface that is expected to last well over the project life of 50 years.

The mitigation component of the proposed plan includes acquiring the rights-of-way to establish a permanent 500-foot buffer along the north bank. Public ownership of this land would prevent additional development and the associated flood damages, while preserving the riparian values of this heavily vegetated area.

**Alternative 3:** This plan would be identical to Alternative 2 except approximately 2,830 feet on the south bank just upstream of the Craycroft Road bridge would not receive bank protection. The protection on the south bank would instead tie into the existing protection upstream of the golf course and continue to just downstream of the golf course, to beyond the site of the historic meander. The unprotected portion of the south bank would be allowed to erode naturally.

**Alternative 4:** This plan would be identical to Alternative 2 except that the habitat area would receive erosion protection to reduce the rate of erosion and thereby increase environmental benefits. This would be accomplished by constructing a low soil cement berm adjacent to the bank of the habitat area. The berm would stabilize the slope yet be sized to allow overtopping from the 5-10 year flood so as to allow flushing flows. It is estimated that the berm would be approximately 2 feet above ground with toe-down depths the same as with the upstream and downstream slope protection (approximately 10 feet).

### *Alternative 2*

Alternative 2 is preliminarily estimated to have a total construction cost of \$3,560,400. Interest during construction (IDC), based on a one-year time frame, is \$117,900. Amortization of the total economic cost (\$3,678,300) yields an annual economic cost of \$253,965. The annual OMRR&R cost for Alternative 2 is estimated to be \$17,900. Therefore, the total annual economic cost for Alternative 2 is estimated to be \$271,865. Alternative 2 would prevent all damages and has annual NED benefits of \$714,100. The NED economics of Alternative 2 are shown in Table 5 below.

| <b>Table 5</b><br><b>ALTERNATIVE 2 NED ECONOMICS</b><br>Annual Costs & Benefits<br>February 2000 price level |              |           |              |
|--|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| NED Costs  | NED Benefits | B/C Ratio | Net Benefits |
| \$271,865  | \$714,100    | 2.63      | \$442,235    |

**Preliminary Cost Estimate - Alternative 2**

| Item   | Units | Quantity | Unit Cost    | Cost               |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|--------------------|
| Clearing and Grubbing                        | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Removal of Structures & Obstructions         | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Diversion and Control of Water               | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Dewatering                                   | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Drainage Excavation                          | C.Y.  | 26,000   | \$3.00       | \$78,000           |
| Compacted Fill                               | C.Y.  | 29,000   | \$3.50       | \$101,500          |
| Soil Cement Bank Protection                  | C.Y.  | 43,000   | \$9.00       | \$387,000          |
| Stabilizer for Soil Cement                   | Ton   | 8,400    | \$110.00     | \$924,000          |
| Safety Hand Rail                             | L.F.  | 8,250    | \$12.00      | \$99,000           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                              |       |          |              | <b>\$1,669,500</b> |
| Contingency (20% of Subtotal)                |       |          |              | \$333,900          |
| <b>Total Construction Cost</b>               |       |          |              | <b>\$2,003,400</b> |
| Mobilization (3%)                            |       |          |              | \$60,102           |
| Design Engineering Cost (6%)                 |       |          |              | \$120,204          |
| Construction Admin. & Field Inspection (15%) |       |          |              | \$300,510          |
| Right-of-Way                                 |       |          | \$295,610.00 | \$295,610          |
| Mitigation Land                              |       |          | \$780,560.00 | \$780,560          |
| <b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>                    |       |          |              | <b>\$3,560,386</b> |

*Alternative 3*

Alternative 3 deletes bank protection for a 2,830-foot segment on the south bank upstream of the Craycroft Road Bridge from Alternative 2. This bank protection deletion subjects the Tanque Verde Interceptor Extension project to erosion in this area reducing the avoided cost savings benefit. The estimated cost to provide erosion protection to the interceptor extension in this area is \$1,052,600. At this cost level, the Tanque Verde Interceptor avoided cost benefits would be reduced by \$72,700 to an annual equivalent of \$47,400. Overall annual NED benefits for Alternative 3 would be \$641,400. Alternative 3 is estimated to have a total construction cost of \$2,710,840. Interest during construction (IDC), based on a one-year time frame, is \$89,800.

Amortization of the total economic cost (\$2,800,640) yields an annual economic cost of \$193,400. The annual OMRR&R cost for Alternative 3 is estimated to be \$17,900. Therefore, the total annual economic cost for Alternative 3 is estimated to be \$211,300. The NED economics of Alternative 3 are shown in Table 6 below.

| <b>Table 6</b><br><b>ALTERNATIVE 3 NED ECONOMICS</b><br>Annual Costs & Benefits<br>February 2000 price level |              |           |              |
|--|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| NED Costs  | NED Benefits | B/C Ratio | Net Benefits |
| \$211,300  | \$641,400    | 3.04      | \$430,100    |

**Preliminary Cost Estimate - Alternative 3**

| Item   | Units | Quantity | Unit Cost    | Cost               |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|--------------------|
| Clearing and Grubbing                        | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Removal of Structures & Obstructions         | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Diversion and Control of Water               | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Dewatering                                   | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Drainage Excavation                          | C.Y.  | 17,445   | \$3.00       | \$52,336           |
| Compacted Fill                               | C.Y.  | 17,364   | \$3.50       | \$60,773           |
| Soil Cement Bank Protection                  | C.Y.  | 29,600   | \$9.00       | \$266,400          |
| Stabilizer for Soil Cement                   | Ton   | 5,800    | \$110.00     | \$638,000          |
| Safety Hand Rail                             | L.F.  | 5,536    | \$12.00      | \$66,426           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                              |       |          |              | <b>\$1,163,935</b> |
| Contingency (20% of Subtotal)                |       |          |              | \$232,787          |
| <b>Total Construction Cost</b>               |       |          |              | <b>\$1,396,722</b> |
| Mobilization (3%)                            |       |          |              | \$41,902           |
| Design Engineering Cost (6%)                 |       |          |              | \$83,803           |
| Construction Admin. & Field Inspection (15%) |       |          |              | \$209,508          |
| Right-of-Way                                 |       |          | \$198,345.00 | \$198,345          |
| Mitigation Land                              |       |          | \$780,560.00 | \$780,560          |
| <b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>                    |       |          |              | <b>\$2,710,840</b> |

Alternative 4

Alternative 4 is identical to Alternative 2 with the addition of low-flow bank stabilization for the habitat area. This alternative would prevent all damages as like Alternative 2. The additional cost of low-flow bank protection is estimated at \$1,021,200, resulting in a total construction cost of \$4,581,600. IDC for this alternative is estimated at \$151,800 which yields an economic cost of this alternative of \$4,733,400. The amortized cost of this alternative is \$326,800. The annual OMRR&R cost for Alternative 4 is estimated to be \$17,900. Therefore, the total annual economic cost for Alternative 4 is estimated to be \$344,700. The NED economics of Alternative 4 are shown in Table 7 below.

| <b>Table 7</b><br><b>ALTERNATIVE 4 NED ECONOMICS</b><br>Annual Costs & Benefits<br>February 2000 price level |              |           |              |
|--|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| NED Costs  | NED Benefits | B/C Ratio | Net Benefits |
| \$344,700  | \$714,100    | 2.07      | \$369,400    |

**Preliminary Cost Estimate - Alternative 4**

| Item   | Units | Quantity | Unit Cost    | Cost               |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|--------------------|
| Clearing and Grubbing                        | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Removal of Structures & Obstructions         | L.S.  | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000           |
| Diversion and Control of Water               | L.S.  | 2        | \$20,000.00  | \$40,000           |
| Dewatering                                   | L.S.  | 2        | \$20,000.00  | \$40,000           |
| Drainage Excavation                          | C.Y.  | 29,000   | \$3.00       | \$87,000           |
| Compacted Fill                               | C.Y.  | 29,000   | \$3.50       | \$101,500          |
| Soil Cement Bank Protection                  | C.Y.  | 63,700   | \$9.00       | \$573,300          |
| Stabilizer for Soil Cement                   | Ton   | 12,500   | \$110.00     | \$1,375,000        |
| Safety Hand Rail                             | L.F.  | 8,250    | \$12.00      | \$99,000           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                              |       |          |              | <b>\$2,355,800</b> |
| Contingency (20% of Subtotal)                |       |          |              | \$471,160          |
| <b>Total Construction Cost</b>               |       |          |              | <b>\$2,826,960</b> |
| Mobilization (3%)                            |       |          |              | \$84,809           |
| Design Engineering Cost (6%)                 |       |          |              | \$169,618          |
| Construction Admin. & Field Inspection (15%) |       |          |              | \$424,044          |
| Right-of-Way                                 |       |          | \$295,610.00 | \$295,610          |
| Mitigation Land                              |       |          | \$780,560.00 | \$780,560          |
| <b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>                    |       |          |              | <b>\$4,581,600</b> |

*Summary of Alternatives*

Table 8 summarizes the findings on the soil cement revetment alternatives.

| <b>Table 8</b>                                      |           |              |           |              |
|---|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| <b>Summary - Soil Cement Revetment Alternatives</b> |           |              |           |              |
| Alternative   | Annual    |              | B/C Ratio | Net Benefits |
|   | NED Costs | NED Benefits |           |              |
| Alternative 2                                       | \$271,865 | \$714,100    | 2.63      | \$442,235    |
| Alternative 3                                       | \$211,300 | \$641,400    | 3.04      | \$430,100    |
| Alternative 4                                       | \$344,700 | \$714,100    | 2.07      | \$369,400    |

Each alternative displays positive net benefits and will be a candidate for the NED plan if it satisfies the other constraints of plan formulation, especially those regarding environmental mitigation.

*Incremental Analysis of Components*

The Tanque Verde system consists of three elements: (1) a 4,220' bank stabilization element along the golf course on the south bank of the river, (2) a stabilization element connecting Craycroft Road to the existing bank stabilization 2,830 feet upstream on the south side of the river and, (3) a bank stabilization element on the north bank of the river stretching upstream from Craycroft Road 1,550 feet. The first element, the golf course alignment, is not incrementally analyzed as it covers virtually all of the residential structures in the study area. The second and third elements are incrementally analyzed under the following assumptions, (1) no IDC accrues and (2) element costs are proportionate to the total construction cost based on element length.

**North Bank Protection - North Rillito Interceptor**

Benefits for this element are the previously discussed benefit categories of (1) North Rillito Interceptor and (2) Sewer Spill Cleanup Costs. Table 4 indicates that the without project annual damages are \$49,400 and \$51,000, respectively. Annual benefits are \$100,400, given that this element would prevent these damages. The length of the element is 1,550 feet, 19% of all non-habitat construction. The proportionate share of total construction cost (Table 5) is \$380,600, having an amortized annual value of \$26,300. Net annual benefits are \$74,100 and with a B/C ratio of 3.8.

**South Side - Craycroft Road to Existing Protection**

The benefits for the bank stabilization element from Craycroft Road to 2,830 feet upstream where protection currently exists take the form of an avoided cost savings in the design of the Tanque Verde Interceptor (TVI). If no erosion protection is provided, the Sewer

Department will expend \$1.75 million to protect TVI from erosion. The annual cost of this expenditure is \$120,800.

The prorated total construction cost of the Corps plan for the 2,830 feet of TVI protection is \$667,800. The annualized value of this expenditure is \$46,100. Thus, implementing the Corps plan would produce a net avoided annual cost savings of \$74,700 with a benefit/cost ratio of 2.6.

## **B. Plan Selection**

Table 8 indicates that the addition of the 2830-foot segment on the south bank of the Tanque Verde Creek is incrementally justified. A detailed analysis of this fact is presented above, as well as, the incremental justification of the northern bank component. As described earlier, the difference between Alternative 2 and 3 is that Alternative 2 contains the 2830-foot protection on the southern bank. An examination of the change in net benefits between Alternatives 2 and 3 reveals a net benefit increase of \$12,135 with the change in project scope from Alternative 3 to Alternative 2. These added positive net benefits are attributable to the 2830-foot segment.

If the incremental justification of the 2830-foot south bank segment is acknowledged, further detailed analysis of Alternative 3 would not be warranted as NED requirements would dictate plan selection towards Alternative 2, unless there was a locally preferred exception. Given the absence of a locally preferred exception, further detailed analysis of Alternative 3 has not been conducted for this economic assessment.

As a result of the preliminary findings on costs and benefits, Alternatives 2 and 4 remain as potential NED candidates. However, the environmental assessment of these plans, as detailed in Appendix B-5: Incremental Cost Analysis and Habitat Evaluation of the Environmental Assessment (EA), indicates that the acquisition of the 48-acre preserve area will not fully mitigate the environmental impacts associated with the construction of Alternative 2. Specifically, the EA states:

*“The mitigation goal for the Recommended plan is to maintain a minimum of 40.46 AAHUs [average annual habitat units]. With the preserve, a deficiency of 1.6 AAHUs remains. The 48-acre preserve is, therefore, not adequate mitigation for Alternative 2.”*

The EA further indicates that Alternative 4 exceeds the minimum goal of 40.46 AAHUs by 4.43 AAHUs (44.48 AAHUs in total) making Alternative 4 consistent with the goals of plan formulation. Alternative 4 is identified as the NED plan, for the above reasons, and is the plan selected for detailed cost (M-CACES) and benefit analysis.

### C. Selected Plan

The plan selected for recommendation is Alternative 4. This plan was selected because it most closely meets the planning objectives identified for this study, including:

- Provides reduction of flood hazards and associated inundation damages along Tanque Verde Creek;
- Provides protection and, where appropriate, enhancement of existing riparian and wildlife resources of the existing stream environments;
- The selected plan is complete in and of itself and should not require additional improvements in the future;
- The selected plan is “justified” in the sense that total beneficial effects associated with the objectives are equal to or exceed the total adverse effects associated with the objectives; and
- The plan is generally acceptable to the public.

The following discussion presents Alternative 2 at a higher level of consideration, M-CACES level, for analysis of its benefits and costs.

#### *Project Description*

The selected plan, Alternative 4, fully addresses the identified problems along the Tanque Verde Creek between Sabino Canyon Road and Craycroft Road while including both structural and non-structural measures. The structural measures include installing soil cement bank protection in the existing gaps in bank protection on the south bank, and installing approximately 1,550 feet of bank protection upstream of the Craycroft Road Bridge on the north bank. The horizontal alignment of the proposed bank protection would be along smooth curves that generally follow the existing bank. Where applicable, the ends would match the existing soil cement. On the south bank, at the downstream end, the proposed soil cement would key into the bank just upstream of the confluence with Pantano Wash.

On the north bank, at the upstream end, the soil cement would key into the existing bank and be tied back to high ground. The soil cement would match the top of the existing bank, and the toedown would extend 10 feet below the existing thalweg. In addition, limited bank protection will be constructed for the preserve area. This limited bank protection will be a low soil cement berm (approximately 5,000 feet in length) with “weep holes” to maintain the hydrologic connection between the creek and the preserve. The berm will stabilize the slope and allow for the continued overtopping of flood waters with events greater than approximately 10-years in size by its low 2-foot height.

The soil cement layer would be an 8-foot thick layer of soil and portland cement that is mixed and placed in 6-inch to 1-foot thick “lifts.” The lifts are successively placed until the

desired bank protection height is reached. Once compacted, the soil cement mixture provides a hard and durable surface that is expected to last well over the project life of 50 years.

The proposed action would affect desert riparian habitat, including mesquite bosque habitat, along Tanque Verde Creek. A total of approximately 9.9 acres of habitat would be lost, including approximately 1.9 acres of moderate to high quality mesquite bosque habitat and 8.0 acres of disturbed desert wash habitat. Impacts to wildlife in the disturbed desert wash area will be minor because relatively few species inhabit these areas, and most are relatively common. Impacts to wildlife found in the mesquite bosque habitats would include temporary and permanent displacement and mortality of some wildlife that is unable to escape.

Mitigation of the proposed plan, in addition to the berm, involves acquiring the rights-of-way to establish a permanent 500-foot buffer along the north bank. Public ownership of this land (approximately 48 acres) would prevent additional development and the associated flood damages, while preserving the riparian values of this heavily vegetated area.

#### *Project Performance and Residual Flooding*

The soil cement bank stabilization will provide a hard and durable surface that is expected to last well over the project life of 50 years and will prevent future movement of the banks in the protected areas. Alternative 4 will not increase nor decrease the current level of overbank flood protection. The 100- and 500-year overflows for the Tanque Verde Wash will remain as present.

#### *Plan Benefits*

The Selected Plan would prevent erosion damage to residential structures, the North Rillito Interceptor, and the Tucson Country Club; while providing for an avoid cost saving benefit to the construction of the Tanque Verde Interceptor Extension project and the prevention of damage from sewage releases. The equivalent annual damage prevented by the plan is \$714,100, as shown below.

| <b>Table 9</b><br><b>Equivalent Annual Damage Prevention</b><br>(February 2000, price level) |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| <b>Category</b>  | <b>Damage Prevention</b> |
| Residential Structures & Land  | \$319,000                |
| Residential Contents   | \$30,100                 |
| North Rillito Interceptor  | \$49,400                 |
| Sewer Spill Cleanup Costs  | \$51,000                 |
| Tanque Verde Interceptor   | \$120,100                |
| Tucson Country Club  | \$144,500                |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$714,100</b>         |

*Detailed Cost Estimate*

Table 10 presents a summary of the detailed M-CACES cost estimate for the selected plan. The costs for all structural flood control elements, right-of-way, mitigation, and costs associated with operating, maintaining, replacing, repairing, and rehabilitating (OMRR&R) the selected plan are included.

**Table 10 Summary of Detailed Cost Estimate**

(May 2000, price level)

| <b>Item</b>   | <b>Cost</b>        |
|---|--------------------|
| Clearing and Grubbing                                     | \$20,000           |
| Removal of Structures & Obstructions                      | \$20,000           |
| Diversion and Control of Water                            | \$40,000           |
| Dewatering  | \$40,000           |
| Drainage Excavation                                       | \$87,000           |
| Compacted Fill  | \$101,500          |
| Soil Cement   | \$573,300          |
| Pozzolan, for Soil Cement                                 | \$1,375,000        |
| Safety Hand Rail  | \$98,990           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>\$2,355,790</b> |
| Contingency (20% of Subtotal)                             | \$471,160          |
| <b>Total Construction Cost</b>                            | <b>\$2,826,950</b> |
| Mobilization  | \$54,610           |
| Design Engineering Cost                                   | \$170,916          |
| Construction Admin. & Field Inspection                    | \$452,944          |
| Right-of-Way  | \$295,610          |
| Mitigation Lands  | \$780,560          |
| <b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>                                 | <b>\$4,581,590</b> |
| IDC   | \$151,765          |
| Gross Investment  | \$4,733,355        |
| Annualized Cost (50-yrs, 6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> %) | \$326,800          |
| OMRR&R  | \$17,900           |
| <b>Total Annual Cost</b>                                  | <b>\$344,700</b>   |

The B/C ratio for the Selected plan (\$714,100/\$344,700) is 2.07 with net positive NED benefits of \$369,400.

# **REAL ESTATE**

Real Estate Appendix  
Tanque Verde Limited Reevaluation Report  
(Revised May 1, 2002)

1. Abstract of Project Data:

Project Name: Tanque Verde Creek.

Location: Pima County, Arizona

Project Purposes: Flood Control

Acreage

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| South Bank | 10.57 Easement |
|------------|----------------|

|            |                            |
|------------|----------------------------|
| North Bank | 48.38 Mitigation Area- Fee |
|------------|----------------------------|

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| Channel bottom | 76.05 Easement |
|----------------|----------------|

Project Sponsor: Pima County Transportation and Flood Control District.

2. Introduction and Purpose

This project is a continuance of the Rillito River Flood Control project. The plan description for the Tanque Verde section involves installing bank protection along the north bank in the form of a soil cement levee upstream of Craycroft Avenue. On the south bank two sections of new levee length would tie in existing bank protection works creating a continuous levee from Craycroft to Sabino Canyon Road. The new sections would front the Tucson Country Club and a residential subdivision known as Tucson Country Club Estates.

3. Authority:

The statutory authority for this project is contained in the following enacted laws:

Section 6, Public Law 761, Seventy-fifth Congress, dated June 28, 1938, which reads, "The Secretary of War is hereby authorized and directed to cause preliminary examination and surveys at the following locations..... Gila River and Tributaries, Arizona."

Additional authority was provided in Section 601 (b) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (PL 99-662) which authorizes a project for the Rillito River in Tucson Arizona {Rillito River accepts the inflow from Tanque Verde Creek which is within the original study area of the project defined as "Rillito River"}

Additional authority was enacted in the Energy and Water Resources Appropriation Act of 1998 “ to accomplish a Limited Re-evaluation Report of Tanque Creek immediately upstream and including Craycroft Road Bridge to determine the advisability of extending bank protection and related measures...”

#### 4. Purpose of this Report:

This report is submitted as the Real Estate Plan to support the decision to authorize construction of the Tanque Verde portion of this project.

#### 5. Recommended/Selected Plan

The recommended/selected plan fully addresses the identified problems along the Tanque Verde Creek between Sabino Canyon Road and Craycroft Road while including both structural and non-structural measures. The structural measures include installing soil cement bank protection in the existing gaps in bank protection on the south bank (two segments of approximately 4,220 and 2,830 linear feet), and installing approximately 1,550 feet of bank protection upstream of the Craycroft Road Bridge on the north bank. The horizontal alignment of the proposed bank protection would be along smooth curves that generally follow the existing bank. On the south bank, at the downstream end, the proposed soil cement would key into the bank just upstream of the confluence with Pantano Wash. On the north bank, at the upstream end, the soil cement would key into the existing bank and be tied back to high ground. The soil cement would match the top of the existing bank, and the toedown would extend 10 feet below the existing thalweg.

The soil cement layer would be an 8-foot thick layer of soil and portland cement that is mixed and placed in 6-inch to 1-foot thick “lifts.” The lifts are successively placed until the desired bank protection height is reached. Once compacted, the soil cement mixture provides a hard and durable surface .

The recommended and selected Federal plan of improvement, the Federal Project, has no active recreation component.

The mitigation component of the proposed plan involves acquiring the rights-of-way to establish a permanent 500-foot buffer along the north bank. Public ownership of this land (48.38 acres) would prevent additional development, while preserving the riparian values of this vegetated area.

Description of Section 104 Work: as excerpted from main report:

The Pima County Department of Transportation and Flood Control submitted to the Los Angeles District an application, dated June 5, 1998, for credit for implementing flood damage reduction measures pursuant to Section 104 of the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1986 (Appendix A). The application is for a credit to construct approximately 4,220 linear feet of soil cement bank protection along the south

bank of the Tanque Verde Creek, beginning from the existing bank protection west of Sabino Canyon Road to the existing bank protection at the downstream end (gap on the upstream end of the south bank). As shown on Exhibit 6 - Plan Sheets 1 & 2 found at the end of the Main Report, this reach would begin at Station 39+67 and would end at Station 81+87.

On June 7, 1999, the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Civil Works granted conditional approval for the credit. Final approval and credit determination will be subject to the results of the LRR, Administration review and approval, project authorization, and other requirements of Section 104 of WRDA 1986.

6.: Land Use and Acreage Allocations.

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Channel Bottom (wash influence) Channel Improv. Easement) | 76.05 acres |
| Levee/Bank Protection Levee Easement                      | 10.57 acres |
| North Bank Environmental Mitigation Area Fee              | 48.38 acres |

Estimate of Non-Federal "LERRD's"

| Land Category                          | Acres |                  | Value Estimate   |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Component 1</b>                     |       |                  |                  |
| Levee Easement                         | 10.57 |                  | \$84,560         |
| Along Bank                             |       |                  |                  |
| Bottom of Channel                      |       |                  |                  |
| Inside Wash (Easement)                 | 76.05 |                  | \$76,050         |
|  |       |                  | \$160,610        |
| Added Contingencies                    |       |                  | \$60,000         |
| Admin and Inc Costs                    |       |                  | \$75,000         |
| <b>Flood Control Total Non Federal</b> |       | <b>"LERRD's"</b> | <b>\$295,610</b> |
| <b>Component 2 Mitigation</b>          |       |                  |                  |
| Riparian Habitat                       |       |                  |                  |
| Above top of Bank                      | 48.38 | 12,000           | \$580,560        |
| <b>Fee Acquisition</b>                 |       |                  |                  |
| Contingencies                          |       |                  | \$100,000        |

|                                 |                         |                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>Admin and<br/>Incidental</b> |                         |                 | \$100,000 |
| <b>Component 2 Total</b>        | <b>Non-<br/>Federal</b> | <b>“LERRDs”</b> | \$780,560 |

7. Federal Lands, Interests or Reservations:

There are no Federally owned lands within the study area.

8. Navigational Servitude:

Neither Tanque Verde Creek nor the main stem Rillito River are navigable waterways, these waters are ephemeral and intermittent and therefore do not support commercial purposes of navigation under either the Federal or State doctrines.

9. Description of Lands.

The study area is within metropolitan Tucson on Craycroft Road located in the North-Central sector of the City. Tanque Verde Creek and the Rillito River run along the alluvial slope that skirts the north of Tucson along the pediment of Santa Catalina Mountains. The Creek and Rillito River deliver the runoff to the Santa Cruz River. The Rillito River Flood Control project has been successfully implemented in this area. This opportunity has given us much data on the performance of soil cement levee as well as real estate acquisition issues and values in the project area.

The project environs consist of a dry or ephemeral wash known as Tanque Verde Creek. Residential subdivisions are populated along the north bank but on an upper bench and outside the designated floodplain. Along the south bank is the Tucson Country Club and an associated subdivision.

10. Acquisition Authorities:

The sponsor is a duly organized municipal corporation in the State of Arizona and is vested with sufficient power to acquire and hold title, and to condemn lands as needed for public purposes. The sponsor does have “quick take” authority, which is the right to obtain possession based upon application of due process and a deposit of just compensation. The sponsor has performed successfully in implementation of the Rillito project and numerous other civil works projects.

11. Project Maps:

Project maps are included in the main body of this report.

12. Crediting for LERRD's:

Crediting will follow standard procedures as set out in a model Project Cooperation Agreement.

### 13. Facility Relocations:

Because the project lies in a vacated area, a wash and riverbed, no utilities or roads will be affected requiring relocation. There is a sanitary sewer intercept in the project area, that has been partially exposed due to past erosion, but this will be covered over and “protected in place” as an incident of project construction by the project and is not to be considered a facility relocation for LERRD purposes.. This will be done as part of project construction in back filling and grading the area behind the new levee. Thus, it is part of ordinary project construction.

*Note: The following policy statement and disclaimer concerning any potential facility relocations prevails over any other statement, description or presentation in this report. Any conclusion or categorization contained in this report that an item is a utility or facility relocation to be performed by the Non Federal Sponsor as part of its LERRD responsibilities is preliminary only. The Government will make a final determination of the relocations necessary for the construction, operation and maintenance of the project after further analysis. A Final Attorney’s Opinion of Compensability would be provided if necessary to address any such relocations added to the project as a result of this analysis.*

### 14. Mineral Activity:

There is no known mineral activity currently occurring inside the project area.

### 15. Estates:

Acquisition of real estate for the mitigation purposes will be in fee simple title. The estate recommended for Federal cost sharing and crediting purposes for flood control will be by the standard permanent Flood Protection Levee Easement. The recommended estate for the wash area will be a standard permanent channel improvement easement. These are the recommended estate needed to implement the Federal plan of improvements for the recommended project, including operation, maintenance, repair, replacement and sustainability.

### 16. Construction Induced Flooding

As this creek is a dry wash most of the time appropriate measures will be taken for the care and diversion of water during construction and there will be no construction induced flooding outside the project take areas.

### 17. Cost Estimate.

The Flood Control cost estimate is \$295,610

The cost for the "Riparian Habitat Preserve" Mitigation Land is \$780, 560

The Total Estimate is \$1,076,170

18. Relocation Assistance (URA Relocations):

The Pima County Department of Transportation will accomplish all property acquisitions in accordance with Public Law 91-646, as amended, and the Uniform Regulations as promulgated by the U.S. Department of Transportation. The property is largely unimproved and it does not appear that any displacements of businesses or residences will be required due to the design and configuration of the project.

19. Other Matters:

No timber activity affects these lands. The sponsor is not using any zoning ordinances in lieu of acquisitions of lands or easements within the project take areas.

20. Hazardous Waste Assessments:

The sponsor fully understands its responsibilities for assessing the properties for any potential or presence of hazardous waste materials as defined and regulated under CERCLA. There are no known "Superfund" sites or sites presently under CERCLA remediation or response orders identified in the project area. The PCA conditions contain specific terms and conditions governing the sponsor's responsibility for environmental cleanup for CERCLA regulated substances. Hazardous Waste Assessments are covered as a project cost under the model PCA.

21. Recreation:

There are no separable recreation lands. Recreation is not part of the Federally authorized purpose. The authorized Federal project will be for the purposes of flood control and related environmental mitigation for that flood control project. Recreation is not part of the Federal plan or plan formulation of this project. Passive recreation such as wildlife and nature appreciation, "bird watching" may occur in the riparian habitat mitigation preserve, but active recreation as a project purpose or project feature IS NOT part of the Federal project or plan of improvements.

22. Attitude of Landowners:

There is not expected to be a high degree of landowner opposition to the project. On the south Bank levee works and for the 1700 feet of north bank levee works the acquisition of easement rights only for flood control is expected to encounter no opposition. The properties will be protected from erosion and flood control and these rights will not be detrimental at all to the owners' property interests. In fact there may be offsetting benefits to the owners of the Tucson Country Club, beyond "general benefits" for protecting their specific property from floods and losses due to erosion. Indeed, the majority of economics benefits on the south shore accrue to damages prevented on the Golf Course. Therefore an easement acquisition for a flood control levee purposes should present the Country Club with no reason to oppose the project or grant the necessary easement.

### 23. Report Content.

This report follows the requirements of ER-405-1-12, Chapter 12, and addresses several iterations of review comments, most recently those provided by telephone conference of April 29, 2002.

